



County of Brunswick

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018



brunswickcountync.gov

**COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK
NORTH CAROLINA**

**COMPREHENSIVE
ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT**

**For the Fiscal Year Ended
June 30, 2018**

Prepared by Brunswick County Finance

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Exhibit</u>		<u>Page</u>
	INTRODUCTORY SECTION	
	Director of Fiscal Operations' Transmittal Letter	i-viii
	GFOA's Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting	ix
	Board of Commissioners and Other Officials	x
	Organizational Chart	xi
	FINANCIAL SECTION	
	Independent Auditor's Report	1-3
	Management's Discussion and Analysis	4-13
	Basic Financial Statements:	
	Government-Wide Financial Statements:	
A	Statement of Net Position	14
B	Statement of Activities	15-16
	Fund Financial Statements:	
C	Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds	17-18
D	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds	19
E	Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances - Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities	20
F	Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund	21
G	Statement of Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	22
H	Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Position - Proprietary Funds	23
I	Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds	24
J	Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Agency Funds	25

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Schedule</u>		<u>Page</u>
	Notes to the Basic Financial Statements	26-74
	Required Supplemental Financial Data:	
	Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios	75
	Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Position Liability (LGERS)	76
	Schedule of County Contributions (LGERS)	77
	Schedule of County's Proportionate Share of Net Position Asset (ROD)	78
	Schedule of County Contributions (ROD)	79
	Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability (LEO)	80
	Schedule of Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll (LEO)	81
	MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS:	
A-1	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual and Changes in Fund Balance - General Fund	82-91
A-2	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual - County Capital Projects Fund	92-93
A-3	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Education Capital Project Fund	94
	NON MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS:	
B-1	Combining Balance Sheet - Non Major Special Revenue Governmental Funds	95
B-2	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Non Major Special Revenue Governmental Funds	96
B-3	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual and Changes in Fund Balance - Emergency Telephone System Fund	97
B-4	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Grant Project Fund	98
B-5	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual and Changes in Fund Balance - Register of Deeds Technology Enhancement Fund	99

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Schedule</u>		<u>Page</u>
MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS:		
C-1	Combining Balance Sheet - Water Fund (Non-GAAP)	100
C-2	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Water System Operating Fund (Non-GAAP)	101-102
C-3	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Water Capital Project Funds (Non-GAAP)	103
D-1	Combining Balance Sheet - Wastewater Fund (Non-GAAP)	104
D-2	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual - Wastewater Fund (Non-GAAP)	105-106
D-3	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual Wastewater Capital Project Funds (Non-GAAP)	107
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS:		
E-1	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Financial Plan and Actual and Changes in Net Position - Workers' Compensation Internal Service Fund (Non-GAAP)	108
E-2	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures - Financial Plan and Actual and Changes in Net Position - Health Insurance Internal Service Fund (Non-GAAP)	109
E-3	Combining Statement of Net Position - Internal Service Funds	110
E-4	Combining Schedule of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position - Internal Service Funds	111
E-5	Combining Statement of Cash Flows - Internal Service Funds	112
AGENCY FUNDS:		
F-1	Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities - Agency Funds	113-114
OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES:		
G-1	Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable - General Fund	115
G-2	Analysis of Current Tax Levy - County-Wide Levy	116

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Schedule</u>		<u>Page</u>
OTHER SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULES (continued):		
H-1	Combining Balance Sheet - Non Major Component Units	117
H-2	Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position - Non Major Component Units	118

Table

STATISTICAL SECTION:

1	Net Position by Components (unaudited)	119-120
2	Changes in Net Position (unaudited)	121-124
3	Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source (unaudited)	125
4	Fund Balance, Governmental Funds (unaudited)	126-127
5	Changes in Fund Balance, Governmental Funds (unaudited)	128-129
6	Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property (unaudited)	130-131
7	Property Tax Rates - Direct and All Overlapping Governments (unaudited)	132-133
8	Principal Property Taxpayers (unaudited)	134
9	Property Tax Levies and Collections - General Fund (unaudited)	135
10	Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type (unaudited)	136-137
11	Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net General Obligation Bonded Debt per Capita (unaudited)	138
12	Direct and Underlying Governmental Activities Debt (unaudited)	139
13	Legal Debt Margin Information (unaudited)	140-141
14	Pledged - Revenue Coverage (unaudited)	142-143
15	Demographic Statistics (unaudited)	144
16	Principal Employers (unaudited)	145
17	Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function (unaudited)	146

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Table</u>		<u>Page</u>
	STATISTICAL SECTION (continued):	
18	Operating Indicators by Function/Program (unaudited)	147-148
19	Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program (unaudited)	149-150
	COMPLIANCE SECTION:	
	Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance and Other Matters Based On an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i>	151-152
	Report On Compliance for Each Major Federal Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; In Accordance With OMB Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act	153-154
	Report On Compliance for Each Major State Program; Report On Internal Control Over Compliance; In Accordance With OMB Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act	155-156
	SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS:	
	Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs	157-158
	Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings	159
	Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	160-164





County of Brunswick Finance Department

Post Office Box 249
Bolivia, North Carolina 28422

Telephone: (910) 253-2070
Fax: (910) 253-2068

October 31, 2018

Honorable Members of the Brunswick County Board of Commissioners and Citizens of Brunswick County, North Carolina:

State law requires that all local governments publish within four months of the close of each fiscal year, a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the comprehensive annual financial report of Brunswick County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of Brunswick County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of Brunswick County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of Brunswick County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, Brunswick County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather than absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

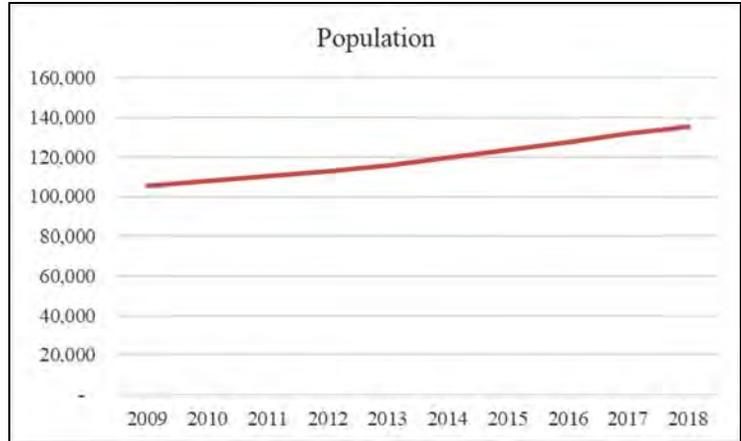
Martin Starnes & Associates, CPA's, P.A., a firm of licensed certified public accountants, has independently audited Brunswick County's financial statements. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of Brunswick County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, and evaluating the overall financial presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified opinion that Brunswick County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of the report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of Brunswick County was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal and state grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal and state awards. These reports are available in the County's separately issued Compliance Letters.

GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statements in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement the MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. Brunswick County's MD&A can be found immediately following the independent auditor's report.

Profile of the Government

Brunswick County, founded in 1764 by the North Carolina General Assembly, is located in the southeastern corner of the State in the coastal plains region. As is typical of coastal plains, the topography is characterized by flatlands with soil composition of sand and sand loam. Forming a natural boundary on the southeast, the Atlantic Ocean gives the County approximately 47 miles of beachfront. It has an estimated population of 135,464, which is an increase of approximately 29% since 2009. It is the sixth largest county in the State, having a land area of 846 square miles.



Though historically rural in nature, the County has become increasingly more developed in recent years, largely as a tourism and retirement destination. There are 19 small municipalities and two sanitary districts. The County seat is located near the Town of Bolivia, in the approximate geographic center of the County.

The County is governed by a Board of Commissioners (the “Board”) consisting of five members elected on a partisan basis, with Commissioners running from and representing districts, but being elected at large for four-year staggered terms in November of even numbered years. The Board takes office on the first Monday in December following each election. The Board elects a chairman and vice-chairman from among its members.

The major duties of the Board include adoption of the annual budget, setting of the annual property tax rate, and appointment of various officials (County Manager, County Attorney, Clerk to the Board, and members of County boards and commissions). In addition, the Board can adopt policies concerning the operation of the County, plan for County needs and enact local ordinances. The Board also has authority to call bond referenda, enter into contracts and establish new programs and departments.

Brunswick County, like most counties in the State, has a Commissioner/Manager form of government. The manager is appointed by the Board and serves at its pleasure.

Brunswick County provides a broad range of services that include public safety, environmental protection, health and social services, cultural and recreational programs, community and economic development, and education. The County also operates a water and wastewater utility system. This report encompasses the County’s activities in maintaining these services and includes its financial support to certain separate agencies, boards, and commissions to assist their efforts in serving citizens. Among these are the Brunswick County Schools and Brunswick Community College.

The financial reporting entity includes all funds of the primary government (Brunswick County), as well as all of its component units. Component units are legally separate entities for which the primary government is financially accountable. Discretely presented component units, if applicable, are reported in a separate column in the general purpose financial statements to emphasize that they are legally separate from the primary government and to distinguish their financial positions, results of operations, and cash flows from those of the primary government. The Brunswick County Board of Alcoholic Beverage Control, the Brunswick County Tourism Development Authority and the Brunswick County Airport Commission are reported as discretely presented component units in the financial statements. The Brunswick County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority and Brunswick

County Leasing Corporation are also component units of Brunswick County however, both do not have financial transactions or account balances and are therefore not reported in the financial statements.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for Brunswick County’s financial planning and control. Each year all County departments are required to submit requests for appropriation to the County

- Departments submit budget requests by line item
- Requests are compiled and reviewed by the budget staff
- County Manager submits recommended budget to County Commissioners
- Board adopts budget before July 1

Manager, who then compiles a proposed budget and presents it to the Board of Commissioners for review. The board is required to hold public hearings on the proposed budget and to adopt a final budget by July 1 of the fiscal year, or the Board must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted. The annual ordinance includes appropriations for the General, the Special Revenue (excluding the grant projects) and the Enterprise funds. Note 1 provides additional information on budgetary data. Budget-to-Actual comparisons are provided in this report for each individual governmental fund for which

an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the General Fund, this comparison is presented on page 21 as part of the basic financial statements for the governmental funds. For annually budgeted special revenue funds, this comparison is presented in the non-major governmental fund subsection of this report, which starts on page 95. Also included in the governmental fund subsection are project-length budget-to-actual comparisons for each governmental fund for which a project-length budget has been adopted (i.e., capital project funds).

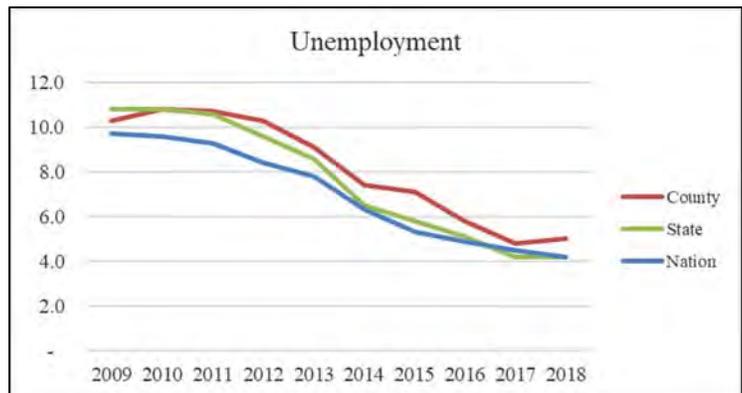
In addition, Brunswick County was given the GFOA’s Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its annual budget document for Fiscal Year 2017-2018. This is the twelfth consecutive year the County has received this award. This program was established to encourage and assist state and local governments to prepare budget documents of the very highest quality that reflect both the guidelines established by the National Advisory Council on State and Local Budgeting and the GFOA’s best practices on budgeting and then to recognize individual governments that succeed in achieving that goal.

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which Brunswick County operates.

Local economy. Brunswick County in recent years has experienced significant growth in its permanent population. Current year growth in the County of 3.6% and ranked number 1 in the state and number 23 in the country for growth in 2017. The permanent population grew at an average rate of approximately 3.3 percent annually over the last ten years.

The County and State’s unemployment rates at June 2018 were 5.0 and 4.2 percent, respectively. The State’s seasonally adjusted unemployment rate at June 2018 is 4.2. The County’s growth rate continues to increase mainly due to many people moving to Brunswick County for its quality of life. As with other areas in the nation, the County is experiencing a moderate economic comeback. Residential and commercial development has shown growth annually over last five years.



Brunswick County continues to see strong, consistent growth with respect to economic growth and development. From 2017 to 2018, Brunswick County's Business investment increased by \$170,272,143 representing a 3% increase. There have been three (3) expansions of existing industry in the last 12 months representing \$1,410,000 in new investment and 18 additional jobs. There have also been 3 new industries to locate in Brunswick County to include eLand, Microsolv, and ITI. Collectively, these 3 new industries represent an investment in excess of \$2,646,360 and 45 new jobs.

With respect to employment growth, Brunswick County has seen continued growth in the labor force as well as total employment. Total employment in March 2016 was 45,615. Total employment in March 2017 increased by 1,003 jobs, or 2% from the 2016 benchmark. March 2018 also experienced stronger growth with total employment increasing to 48,280 representing 1,662 new jobs or a 4% increase over the previous year.

Brunswick County is currently marketing two large industrial parks. The International Logistics Park of North Carolina and the Mid Atlantic Industrial Rail Park are both located adjacent to US Highway 74/76 at the Brunswick/Columbus County line and have over 1,000 acres of land each. The ILPNC, a State Tier 1 identified site, provides services for water, wastewater and fiber optics. In December of 2012, it was recognized as a North Carolina Certified Industrial Park. The Mid Atlantic site also has sewer and water service and can provide natural gas. CSXT serves the park with rail and has recognized the Mid Atlantic Industrial Park as one of twenty three sites designated as a "CSX Select Site" in their system.

The County's diversified economy is based primarily upon tourism, manufacturing, retail, and construction. Our existing industries continue to expand as they have added many new jobs to the County. Tourism contributions include permanent, as well as secondary housing development, increased retail sales, increased employment opportunities and increased demand for potable water and wastewater collection and treatment services. Retail development has continued to pick up with new shopping centers completed and planned near St. James, Supply, and Leland and the infill of stores within centers in the southern part of the County. In the past year, residential construction has increased with hundreds of new homes now under construction.

Retail trade is the largest employment sector in Brunswick County, accounting for 16% of employment, while accommodation and food services represent 14%, health care and social assistance 13%, government 10%, educational services 8%, administrative and waste services 6%, construction 6%, arts, entertainment 5%, utilities 4%, manufacturing 4%, Professional 3%, and real estate 3%. Various other employment sectors make up the remaining 8%.



Brunswick Community Hospital is one of two hospitals in Brunswick County. On April 29, 2007, Brunswick Community Hospital, affiliated with Novant Health received conditional State approval to build a replacement hospital with all private rooms and construction began in 2008. The cost of the replacement hospital was more than \$100 million with 200,000 square feet. The new hospital facility opened in July 2011 and is located centrally in Brunswick County approximately 3 miles from the prior facility on Hwy. 17 near Brunswick Community College. The replacement hospital contains 78 private rooms, 5 operating rooms, 1 GI endoscopy room, pharmacy, lab and emergency room.

BRUNSWICK COMMUNITY COLLEGE

Brunswick Community College serves the County with a variety of unique programs suited to the needs of the area including Aquaculture, Aquaponics, and Marine Biotechnology. Other programs include Arts & Sciences, Nursing and Allied Health, High School and Academic Support, Professional and Technical, and Continuing Education. Sustainability is also a focus of the

college. It maintains a 66 plus acre site designated as a NC Birding Trail that is made of forests, wetlands, and walking trails. Through a partnership with the Golden LEAF Foundation and the U.S. Economic Development Administration, the Community College also participates in the Brunswick Business and Industry Incubator. It provides the new and growing businesses with the tools necessary for success through an array of business support resources and services.

Cape Fear Regional Jetport also known as the “Little Airport with the Big Heart” is located in Oak

Island, NC drawing both business and recreation planes. The ideal location with 47 miles of beach, 36 golf courses and charming communities combined with the airport itself boasting 13 businesses including two aircraft maintenance shops, the largest flight school on the coast, helicopter flight school, bait and tackle shop, an avionics shop and an aircraft interior shop just to name a few. All of this is key



in attracting the 95 aircrafts based at the airport with a 10 year waiting list for hangers. The airport is 5th in General Aviation Airport economic engines in the State of North Carolina out of 67 other airports.

Brunswick County’s economic future looks bright as the new industrial parks expand, new retail shopping centers develop, new tourist attractions are completed and new residential growth continues.

Cultural and Recreation

Golfing: Brunswick County is one of the major golf hubs in the State of North Carolina. Thirty-six state of the art golf courses with most having residential/commercial development associated with them are located within the County.



Beaches: The county stretches from historic Wilmington to Myrtle Beach, South Carolina. It is made up of 5 barrier islands; Sunset Beach, Ocean Isle Beach, Holden Beach, Oak Island and Bald Head Island along with many coastal towns along the intercostal waterway.

Parks and Community: Brunswick County provides many parks and facilities that can be used for golf, athletics, special populations programs, community events and more. The parks and recreation department maintains 12 parks and 5 community centers including an amphitheater, multiple fields and picnic shelters,

and 22 tennis courts. The Brunswick Nature Park is 911 acres of undeveloped wilderness with hiking and biking trails and a kayak/canoe launch site.

Library: There are five library branches across Brunswick County offering books, magazines, movies, audiobooks, and music CDs for loan. Branches are in Southport, Shallotte, Leland, Oak Island, and Calabash. They each offer computer access, educational and community events, and eBooks along with meeting rooms and copy/fax services.

Museums: The County is home to many landmarks and museums that provide great educational opportunities for both residents and visitors alike. Locations include one of North Carolina's state historic sites and working archeological sites at Brunswick Town Fort Anderson along with the North Carolina Maritime Museum located in Southport. The County is also home to North Carolina's oldest standing lighthouse known as Old Baldy on Bald Head Island as well as the last lighthouse to be built in North Carolina known as the Oak Island Lighthouse. There are many other museums, landmarks and historical sites throughout the County with historical and cultural significance.

Long-term Financial Planning

Brunswick County's financial strength is reflective of its careful financial planning and sound management policies. The County relies on its goals and objectives, a planning document prepared to take a five year look at a fiscally sustainable future and maintains a Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan to meet the growing needs of the County. Projects are funded based on need and meeting financial targets for fund balance and debt service along with maintaining attractive bond ratings.

General Government

The County's total operating budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2019 totals \$192,519,035 with no increase in the property tax rate of .4850 per \$100 of assessed value, based on a total valuation of \$25.57 billion and the estimated value of one cent is \$2.51 million.

In November 2016, voters approved a \$152 million bond referendum as requested by the Board of Education for the schools district wide deferred maintenance and improvement, technology infrastructure, the need for new and replacement schools, and the addition of an early college and career technical educational building. The County issued the first of three issues in June 2018 of \$52.95 million with additional planned debt issues in July 2020 and July 2022.



The Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan for general government in FY 2019 totals \$12.4 million. This is made up of a general government project for the courthouse addition and renovations at a cost of \$11.2 million to address courthouse space needs, a culture and recreation projects for Brunswick Waterway Park at \$0.5 million and \$0.7 million of environmental protection projects for a transfer station at the existing landfill. Planned funding sources include a \$11.0 in pay go funds, \$1.1 million in capital reserves and a \$0.4 million grant.

Water

The number of customers connected to the County's water system continues to increase at a rate of 3% to 3.5% per year to 41,557 as of June 30, 2018. Due to the growth and the increase in irrigation demand, additional transmission system improvements are planned in the next five years. Projects are planned in the southeast area of the water system to improve pressure and fire flow in the St. James area. Completion of the Highway 74/76 Water Main project is needed to supply service to the County Industrial Parks with the purpose to attract new industry and may provide an emergency interconnection with the Columbus County water system.

With the increased water demands of our retail, wholesale and industrial customers, the County is in the design phase of expanding the capacity of the Northwest Water Treatment Plant from 24 mgd to 36 mgd to include a reverse osmosis treatment process and 14 miles of 54" or 60" raw water main from the LCFWSA King's Bluff Pump Station to the ground storage tank in Northwest with plans to issue debt of \$176.6 million. The raw water main will also provide a redundant system in the event of damage to the existing raw water pipeline. The timing of the actual construction of these improvements to begin in the summer of 2019.

Wastewater

The County currently operates six wastewater treatment plants with a combined permitted wastewater treatment capacity of 10.855 mgd. County customers connected to the system grew 6.9% as of the end of the fiscal year 2018 to 17,719 customers.

The West Brunswick Regional Water Reclamation System includes capacity of a 6.0 mgd facility and a 0.5 mgd facility that uses drip irrigation, spray irrigation, and groundwater recharge through infiltration basins for effluent disposal. The County has wastewater service agreements with the Town of Holden Beach, Town of Oak Island, and Town of Shallotte for a portion of the 6.5 mgd treatment capacity. The County currently leases a portion of the allocated capacity to the City of Southport for treatment of wastewater generated within the City's service area. Recently, the City of Southport and the County entered into a wastewater service agreement for the City to purchase 0.75 mgd capacity and the County is under design to expand the West Brunswick Regional Wastewater System from 6.5 to 7.25 mgd at an approximate cost of \$25.8 million.



The County operates the Northeast Brunswick Regional Water Reclamation Facility with a capacity of 2.475 mgd. This facility serves the Town of Leland, Town of Navassa, H2GO and the City of Northwest and is fully supported by user charges. Due to the rapid growth in the northern section of the County, the County has included funds for the engineering and design to expand the Northeast Brunswick Regional Wastewater System capacity by 2.5 mgd. The construction is scheduled to begin in December 2019.

The County plans to upsize the line with the NCDOT utility relocation project for additional permitted capacity due to NCDOT widening the NC 211 road 30 feet.

The County plans to continue expansion of its collection system through the use of Special Assessment Districts and the Enterprise Funded Sewer Main Extension Program as funds are available.

Awards and Acknowledgements

Awards. The Government Finance Officers Association ("GFOA") awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the County for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. This is the sixteenth (16th) consecutive year that the County has received the prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the County must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized comprehensive annual financial report. The report also must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.



A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that this comprehensive annual report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement Program's requirements, and are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

Acknowledgements. We appreciate the efforts of the entire staff of the Finance Department throughout the year, especially during the preparation of this annual financial report with the assistance of Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A. We would like to recognize Aaron Smith, CPA, Deputy Finance Officer and the other members of the finance staff for their dedication and ongoing efforts in the preparation of the 2018 CAFR:

Yvette Glenn	Melissa Modafferi	Debra Ormand
Christina Kennedy	Bill Noland	Ventzie Penev
Tammy Miller	Ingrid Oliver	Cathy Roeder
		Tiffany Rogers

We would like to commend each County department for their cooperation and assistance in carrying out the activities comprised in this report. Recognition and appreciation is also extended to the County Manager and the Board of Commissioners for their continual support in maintaining the highest standards of professionalism in the management of the Brunswick County's finances.

Respectfully submitted,

Julie A. Miller, CPA
Director of Fiscal Operations



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of
Achievement
for Excellence
in Financial
Reporting**

Presented to

**County of Brunswick
North Carolina**

For its Comprehensive Annual
Financial Report
for the Fiscal Year Ended

June 30, 2017

Christopher P. Morill

Executive Director/CEO

**Brunswick County
Board of County Commissioners**



Frank Williams
Chairman
District 5



Randy Thompson
Vice-Chairman
District 1



J. Martin Cooke
District 2



Pat Sykes
District 3



Mike Forte
District 4

County Officials

Ann B. Hardy	County Manager
Robert V. Shaver	County Attorney
Andrea White	Clerk to the Board
Julie A. Miller	Director of Fiscal Operations

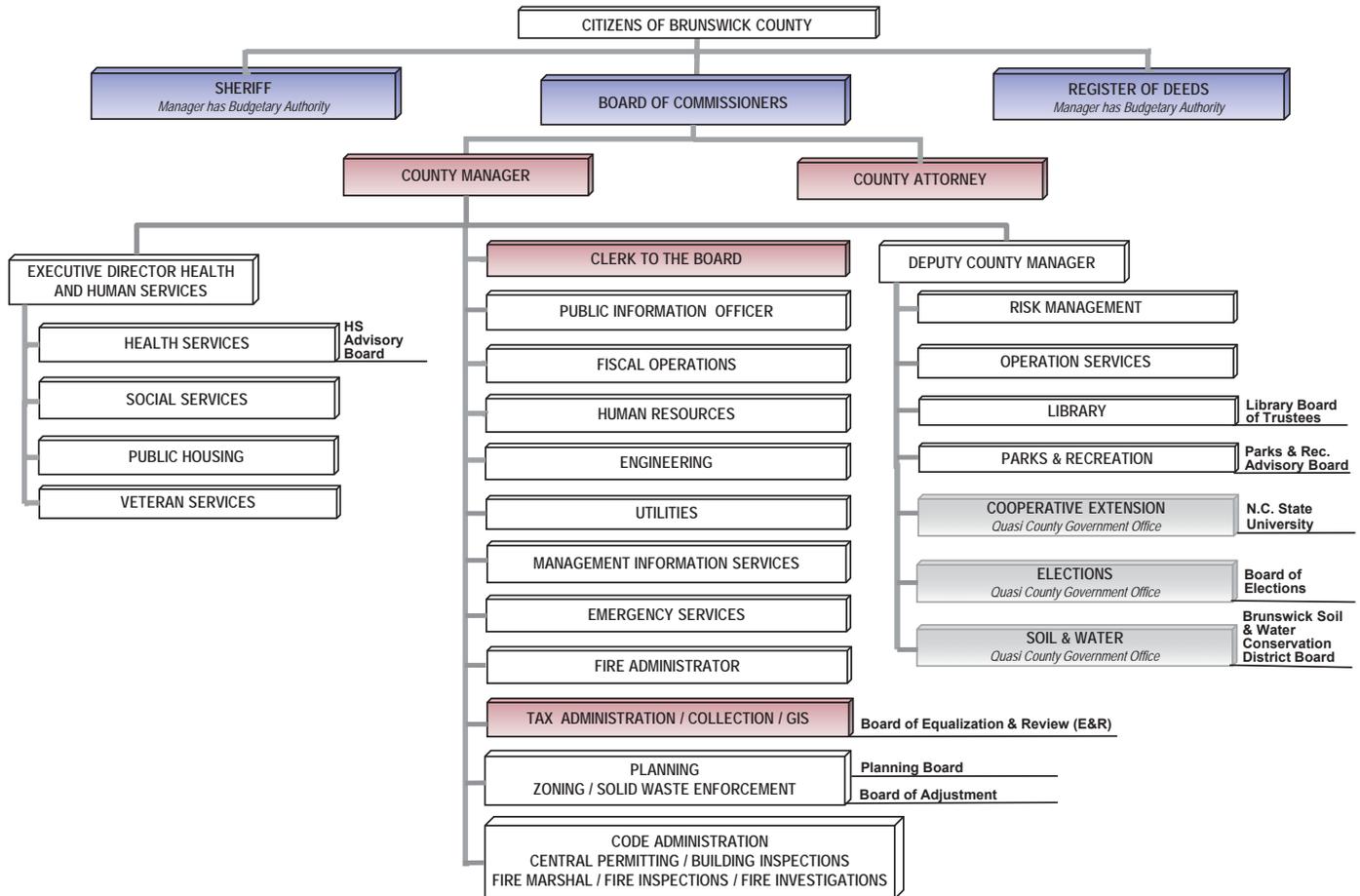
Other Elected Officials

Brenda M. Clemmons	Registrar
John W. Ingram, V	Sheriff



Brunswick County

Organizational Chart



LEGEND

- Elected Officials
- Appointed by the Board of Commissioners
- Consultative supervision by Administration



MARTIN STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Commissioners
Brunswick County
Bolivia, North Carolina

Report On the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Brunswick County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Brunswick County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of the Brunswick County Board of Alcoholic Beverage Control, which represents 10%, 8%, and 48%, respectively, of the assets, net position, and revenues of the aggregate discretely presented component units. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose report thereon has been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the Brunswick County Board of Alcoholic Beverage Control, is based solely on the report of the other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The financial statements of the Brunswick County Board of Alcoholic Beverage Control were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation

and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

Opinions

In our opinion, based upon our audit and the report of the other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Brunswick County, North Carolina, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position and, where applicable, cash flows thereof, and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Change in Accounting Principle

As discussed in Note 18 to the financial statements, for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, Brunswick County adopted new accounting guidance, Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Post-Employment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

Other Matters

Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Schedules of the Changes in Total Pension Liability and Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll, the Other Post-Employment Benefits' Schedules of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios, the Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset and Schedule of County Contributions and the Local Government Employees' Retirement System Schedules of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) and Contributions be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We and the other auditors have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide assurance.

Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the basic financial statements of Brunswick County, North Carolina. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, and statistical section, as well as the accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards, as required by Title 2 *U.S. Code of Federal Regulations* (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* and the State Single Audit Implementation Act are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from, and relate directly to, the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by us and other auditors. In our opinion, based on our audit, the procedures performed as described above, and the report of the other auditors, the combining and individual fund financial statements, budgetary schedules, other schedules, and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and; accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 31, 2018, on our consideration of Brunswick County's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of Brunswick County's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Brunswick County's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.
Hickory, North Carolina
October 31, 2018



MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

As management of Brunswick County, we offer readers of Brunswick County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of Brunswick County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with additional information furnished in the County's financial statements, which follow this narrative.

FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

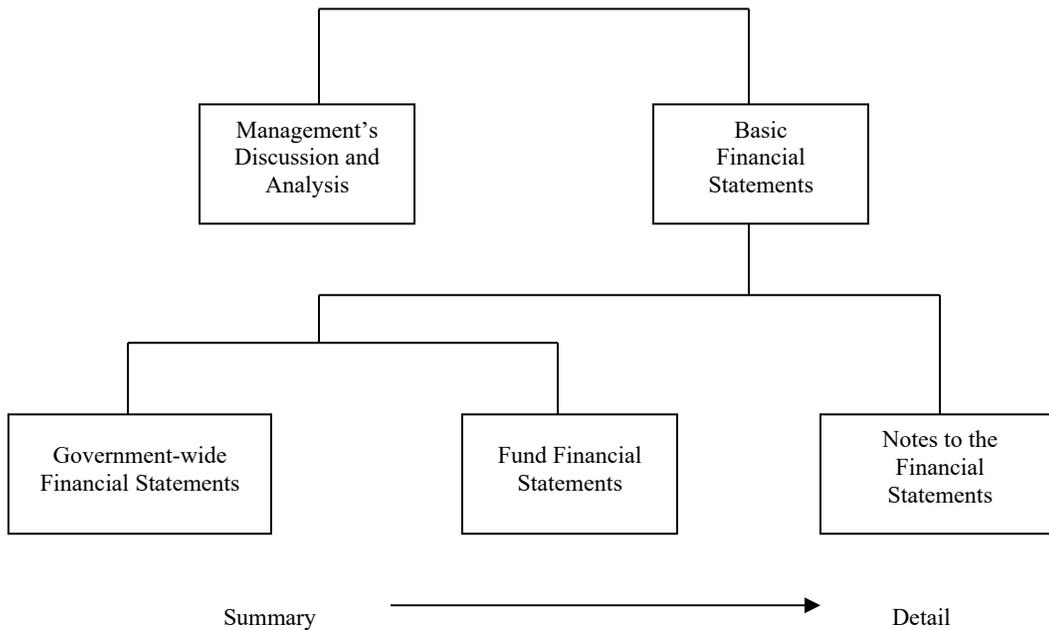
- The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Brunswick County's governmental activities exceeded its liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$70.5 million (*net position*). The County's net position is impacted considerably by the general obligation debt the County has issued on the behalf of the school system and community college to fund capital outlay. Under North Carolina law, the County is responsible for providing capital funding for the school system and college. The County has chosen to meet its legal obligation to provide education capital funding by using a mixture of sales taxes, NC Education Lottery, general obligation debt, and installment debt. A portion of the assets funded by the County issued debt are owned, utilized, and maintained by the school system and community college, therefore, the County acquires no capital assets, and incurred a liability without a corresponding increase in assets. At the end of the fiscal year, the outstanding balance of the education general obligation debt is approximately \$79.1 million dollars. Furthermore, the entire amount of education general obligation debt is collateralized by the full faith, credit and taxing power of the County. The County is authorized and required by State law to levy ad Valorem taxes, without limit as to rate or amount, as may be necessary to pay the debt service on its general obligation bonds. Principal and interest requirements will be provided by an appropriation in the year in which they become due. Note 7G on page 51 further explains the effect of education debt on net position.
- The County's net position of governmental activities increased by \$13.1 million mainly due management's focus on monitoring spending and increased revenue collections in the General Fund.
- As of the close of the 2018 fiscal year, the County's general fund reported amounts restricted for Stabilization by State statute of \$8.5 million, restrictions for public housing section 8 beneficiaries of \$0.1 million, \$1.4 million restricted for the Interlocal Agreement with Holden Beach, and \$3.2 million restricted for health and wellness programs totaling \$4.7 million. The unrestricted fund balance totals \$62.7 million of which \$0.2 million is committed for revaluation purposes, \$0.1 million is nonspendable for prepaids, and \$2.5 million is assigned for carryover expenditures into the next fiscal year leaving \$59.9 million available for spending.
- Moody's Investor Services ratings are Aa2 for general obligation bonds, Aa3 for limited obligation bonds and revenue bonds. S & P Global Services recently improved the county's ratings to AAA for general obligation bonds and AA+ for limited obligation bonds, and the rating for revenue bonds remains AA-. The County bond rating with Fitch is AA+ for general obligation bonds, AA for limited obligation bonds, and AA- for revenue bonds.

OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to Brunswick County's basic financial statements. Brunswick County's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements (Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the County through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the fiscal condition of Brunswick County.

Required Components of Annual Financial Report

Figure 1



BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The first two statements in the basic financial statements are the **Government-wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information concerning the County's financial status.

The next statements are the **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government, providing more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the Fund Financial Statements: 1) the governmental funds statements, 2) the budgetary comparison statements, 3) the proprietary fund statements, and 4) the fiduciary and agency fund statements.

The final section of the basic financial statements is the **notes**. The notes to the financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. Following the notes, **supplemental information** provides details of the County's non-major governmental funds and internal service funds, which are combined in one column on the basic financial statements. Budgetary information required by the North Carolina General Statutes can also be found in this part of the statements.

GOVERNMENT-WIDE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of Brunswick County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The two government-wide statements report the County's net position and how they have changed. Net position is the difference between the County's total assets and deferred outflows of resources and total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources. Measuring net position is one way to gage the County's financial condition.

The statement of activities presents information showing how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in the statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (governmental activities) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (business-type activities). The governmental activities of Brunswick County include general government services, public safety, public education, human services, economic development, and cultural services. The business-type activities of Brunswick County are water and wastewater services offered by the County along with internal services funds for the County's self-insured workers' compensation program and the employee health fund.

The government-wide financial statements include not only Brunswick County itself (known as the primary government), but also the Brunswick County ABC Board, Airport Commission, and Tourism Development Authority. Although legally separate from the County, these boards, commissions and authorities are important to the County because the County exercises control over their members by appointing them. Financial information for these component units is reported separately from the financial information presented for the primary government itself.

The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 14-16 of this report.

FUND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the County's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like all other governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or non-compliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the County's budget ordinance. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and agency funds.

Governmental Funds - Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting* which provides a current financial resources focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between government activities (reported in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

The County adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the management of the County, and the decisions of the Board about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the board; 2) the final budget as amended by the board; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges.

Proprietary Funds - The County maintains two types of proprietary fund. *Enterprise Funds* are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The County uses enterprise funds to account for its water and wastewater activities. These funds are the same as those functions shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities. The *Internal Service Funds* are used to report the activities for the financing of workers' compensation self-insurance cost incurred and the employee health insurance fund.

Agency Funds - Agency funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others. The County has five agency funds.

Notes to the Basic Financial Statements - The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 26-74 of this report.

Other Information - In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents certain required supplementary information concerning the County's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its public safety employees and other post-employment health benefits to employees. Required supplemental information can be found on pages 75-81 of this report.

Brunswick County's Net Position
Figure 2

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Current and other assets	\$ 190,478,096	\$ 128,263,208	\$ 73,921,091	\$ 69,554,729	\$ 264,399,187	\$ 197,817,937
Capital asset (net)	<u>143,036,856</u>	<u>139,884,768</u>	<u>378,596,840</u>	<u>381,322,452</u>	<u>521,633,696</u>	<u>521,207,220</u>
Total assets	<u>333,514,952</u>	<u>268,147,976</u>	<u>452,517,931</u>	<u>450,877,181</u>	<u>786,032,883</u>	<u>719,025,157</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:	<u>11,084,391</u>	<u>13,370,341</u>	<u>1,449,080</u>	<u>3,014,363</u>	<u>12,533,471</u>	<u>16,384,704</u>
Noncurrent liabilities	239,234,616	134,111,356	129,252,000	130,646,996	368,486,616	264,758,352
Other liabilities	<u>23,487,076</u>	<u>21,113,199</u>	<u>18,303,000</u>	<u>19,031,306</u>	<u>41,790,076</u>	<u>40,144,505</u>
Total Liabilities	<u>262,721,692</u>	<u>155,224,555</u>	<u>147,555,000</u>	<u>149,678,302</u>	<u>410,276,692</u>	<u>304,902,857</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:	<u>11,410,214</u>	<u>791,515</u>	<u>1,824,165</u>	<u>351,832</u>	<u>13,234,379</u>	<u>1,143,347</u>
Net position:						
Net investment in capital assets	110,230,469	103,666,583	256,733,898	249,222,001	366,964,367	352,888,584
Restricted	15,635,110	14,833,062	-	-	15,635,110	14,833,062
Unrestricted	<u>(55,398,142)</u>	<u>7,002,602</u>	<u>47,853,948</u>	<u>54,639,409</u>	<u>(7,544,194)</u>	<u>61,642,011</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 70,467,437</u>	<u>\$ 125,502,247</u>	<u>\$ 304,587,846</u>	<u>\$ 303,861,410</u>	<u>\$ 375,055,283</u>	<u>\$ 429,363,657</u>

The assets and deferred outflows of resources of Brunswick County governmental activities exceeded its liabilities and deferred outflows of resources by \$70.5 million as of June 30, 2018. Net position is reported as follows: net investment in capital assets of \$110.2 million, restricted for stabilization by State statute \$8.6 million, restricted for other purposes \$7.0 million and unrestricted net position of \$(55.4) million.

The net investment in capital assets category is defined as the County's investments in County-owned capital assets (e.g., land, buildings, machinery and equipment), less any related debt used to acquire those assets. Brunswick County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources, since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to repay these liabilities.

	Amount (in millions)
Total capital assets	\$ 143.0
Less long-term debt	(108.8)
Less current maturities of long-term debt	(11.8)
Landfill closure included in long-term debt	8.4
Current portion of compensated absences	0.3
Education general obligation debt payable	<u>79.1</u>
Total net investment in capital assets	<u>\$ 110.2</u>

The final category of net position is unrestricted resources. This balance may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors. At June 30, 2018, the unrestricted resources were \$(55.4) million. Even though the debt issued has been issued to finance capital outlay, construction and renovation for the school system and the community college, the Governmental Accounting Standards Board has determined that it is not capital debt for the County since it is not financing assets owned by the County. As a result, the education debt is reportable within the unrestricted category of the net position rather than as part of the category net investment in capital assets.

The impact of the inclusion of the education debt without the corresponding assets was offset by the continued low cost of debt due to Brunswick County's excellent bond ratings.

Brunswick County Changes in Net Position
Figure 3

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Changes for services	\$ 20,738,440	\$ 19,264,407	\$ 54,221,777	\$ 48,974,650	\$ 74,960,217	\$ 68,239,057
Operating grants and contributions	20,211,481	25,254,855	-	-	20,211,481	25,254,855
Capital grants and contributions	2,799,107	365,097	2,875,404	4,702,315	5,674,511	5,067,412
General revenues:						
Ad valorem taxes	124,140,830	118,423,006	-	-	124,140,830	118,423,006
Local option sales taxes	23,986,670	22,464,392	-	-	23,986,670	22,464,392
Other taxes	6,006,050	5,087,399	-	-	6,006,050	5,087,399
Sale of real property	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment earnings	702,812	265,529	326,059	132,689	1,028,871	398,218
Total revenues	<u>198,585,390</u>	<u>191,124,685</u>	<u>57,423,240</u>	<u>53,809,654</u>	<u>256,008,630</u>	<u>244,934,339</u>
Expenses:						
General government	13,687,487	12,963,358	-	-	13,687,487	12,963,358
Public safety	44,821,539	42,827,646	-	-	44,821,539	42,827,646
Central services	17,317,898	15,867,210	-	-	17,317,898	15,867,210
Human services	25,306,675	29,451,140	-	-	25,306,675	29,451,140
Transportation	2,332,476	809,229	-	-	2,332,476	809,229
Environmental protection	15,746,784	14,832,478	-	-	15,746,784	14,832,478
Cultural and recreation	4,595,063	4,461,038	-	-	4,595,063	4,461,038
Economic and physical development	7,764,610	8,653,116	-	-	7,764,610	8,653,116
Education	51,382,418	45,425,138	-	-	51,382,418	45,425,138
Interest on long-term debt	2,557,786	2,939,230	-	-	2,557,786	2,939,230
Water and wastewater	-	-	45,614,086	43,780,670	45,614,086	43,780,670
Total expenses	<u>185,512,736</u>	<u>178,229,583</u>	<u>45,614,086</u>	<u>43,780,670</u>	<u>231,126,822</u>	<u>222,010,253</u>
Increase (decrease) in net position	<u>13,072,654</u>	<u>12,895,102</u>	<u>11,809,154</u>	<u>10,028,984</u>	<u>24,881,808</u>	<u>22,924,086</u>
Net position, July 1	<u>125,502,247</u>	<u>114,218,656</u>	<u>303,861,410</u>	<u>293,832,426</u>	<u>429,363,657</u>	<u>408,051,082</u>
Net position, restated	<u>57,394,783</u>	<u>112,607,145</u>	<u>292,778,692</u>	<u>293,832,426</u>	<u>350,173,475</u>	<u>406,439,571</u>
Net position, June 30	<u>\$ 70,467,437</u>	<u>\$ 125,502,247</u>	<u>\$ 304,587,846</u>	<u>\$ 303,861,410</u>	<u>\$ 375,055,283</u>	<u>\$ 429,363,657</u>

Governmental activities. Governmental activities accounted for \$70.5 million, which is 18.8 percent of the total net position. Governmental revenues increased mainly due to increases in ad valorem tax collections and local option sales taxes. Operating grants funded \$20.2 million of the county's governmental activities a decrease from the prior year due to direct pay to daycare providers. Governmental expenses increased due to operational increases in Public Safety, Central Services, and Environment Protection. Governmental net position increased \$13.1 million mainly due to increased revenue collections, controlled spending and principal debt retirements associated with education facilities for which the county does not own the underlying assets.

Business-type activities. Business-type activities increased the County's net position by \$11.8 million. Business-type revenues increased mainly due to the addition of customers resulting in increases in user charges. Business-type expenses increased due to increase in operations. Business-type net position increased by \$11.8 million due to the completion of capital projects and the principal retirement of the associated debt on the assets with offsetting increases in the post-employment obligations.

FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY'S FUNDS

As noted earlier, Brunswick County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Governmental Funds. The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of expendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, fund balance available for appropriation may serve as a useful measure of a County's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$170.4 million, which is an increase of \$58.9 million over the prior year. Approximately \$65.4 million of the total fund balance is restricted by state stabilization or other restrictions and approximately \$105.0 million is unrestricted. Of the unrestricted fund balance of \$105.0 million at June 30, 2018, \$0.2 million was committed for a legally budgeted tax revaluation, \$42.3 million or approximately 40.3 percent was committed for education and county capital projects, \$0.1 million was nonspendable for prepaids, and \$2.5 million was assigned for subsequent year expenditures leaving \$59.9 million of unassigned fund balance. The unassigned fund balance of \$59.9 million, which is approximately 35.1 percent of the total fund balance, is available for spending at the County's discretion.

The General Fund is the principal operating fund of the County. At the end of the current fiscal year, unassigned fund balance in the general fund was \$59.9 million, while total fund balance for the general fund increased from \$73.6 million to \$75.9 million mainly due to increased ad valorem tax collections and local option sales taxes. Amounts in the General Fund balance assigned for subsequent year's expenditures totaled \$2.5 million. The amount of restricted general fund balance was \$8.5 million for stabilization by state statute and \$4.7 million for other restrictions related to health, wellness and public housing section 8 programs and the Municipal Interlocal Agreement for Special Obligation Bonds. As a measure of the general fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare unassigned fund balance to total general fund expenditures. Unassigned general fund balance represents 34.6% of total general fund expenditures before transfers for capital projects, while total general fund balance represents 43.8% of that same amount. The County Capital Project fund balance increased \$5.0 million due to transfers from the General Fund. The Education Capital Project Fund balance increased \$51.6 million mainly due to the first phase of the \$152 million bond referendum debt issued at \$52.9 million for

planned school capital projects. The Non-Major Governmental Funds balance increased less than \$0.1 million.

Enterprise Funds. The Water Fund's net position increased \$3.4 million to \$155.9 million. The Wastewater Fund's net position increased \$8.5 million to \$148.7 million. The increases in the net position of the enterprise funds are from growth in the customer base, the completion of capital projects and capital contributions.

Internal service fund. The Health Insurance Internal service fund increased net position from \$2.7 million to \$3.6 million due to user charges in excess of claims. The Workers' Compensation Internal service fund net position decreased from \$1.9 million to \$1.0 million due to user claims in excess of charges.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights. During the fiscal year, the County revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into three categories: 1) amendments made to adjust estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available, 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as federal and State grants, and 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services. Total amendments to the General Fund increased revenues by \$5.6 million. The majority of the increase was comprised of \$2.0 million increase in ad valorem taxes, \$0.4 million in local option sales taxes, \$0.8 million increase in intergovernmental revenues and fees for permits and services \$0.8 million. Total actual revenues exceeded amended budgeted amounts by \$5.9 million. Total actual expenditures were \$14.5 million less than amended budgeted amounts, with the majority of that amount relating to expenditures lower than budgeted in central services, public safety, and human services.

Proprietary Funds. Brunswick County's proprietary fund provides the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements, but in more detail.

Unrestricted net position of Water/Wastewater Funds at the end of the year totaled \$47.9 million. The primary factor affecting this amount was a net decrease of \$2.7 million in the County's capital assets.

CAPITAL ASSET AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

Capital Assets. Brunswick County's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business type activities as of June 30, 2018 amounts to \$521.6 million (net of accumulated depreciation). This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings and systems, improvements, machinery and equipment.

Brunswick County has experienced significant development and population growth over the past ten years. Growth occurred due to tourism and people relocating to the County.

Major capital asset transactions for governmental activities during fiscal year 2018 include park improvements and new senior center facilities.

Major capital asset transactions for Business-type activities during fiscal year 2018 include Hwy 211 water plant improvements, special assessment districts sewer collection systems and additional water and sewer main construction.

Brunswick County's Capital Assets

Figure 4

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
Land	\$ 16,744,904	\$ 16,744,904	\$ 2,902,315	\$ 2,902,315	\$ 19,647,219	\$ 19,647,219
Operating plants, buildings & improvements	114,734,624	114,406,215	151,628,944	157,568,256	266,363,568	271,974,471
Equipment and vehicles	7,872,166	6,222,407	10,689,592	11,127,756	18,561,758	17,350,163
Distribution and collection systems	-	-	209,478,558	202,180,522	209,478,558	202,180,522
Construction in progress	3,685,162	2,511,242	3,897,431	7,543,603	7,582,593	10,054,845
Total capital assets, net	<u>\$ 143,036,856</u>	<u>\$ 139,884,768</u>	<u>\$ 378,596,840</u>	<u>\$ 381,322,452</u>	<u>\$ 521,633,696</u>	<u>\$ 521,207,220</u>

Additional information on Brunswick County's capital assets can be found in Note 4 on pages 42 and 43 of this report.

Long-term Debt. At the end of the current fiscal year, Brunswick County had total general obligation bonded debt outstanding of \$80.4 million, which is backed by the full faith and credit of the County.

General Obligation, Capital Leases and Installment Notes Payable

Figure 5

	Governmental Activities		Business-type Activities		Total	
	2018	2017	2018	2017	2018	2017
General obligation bonds	\$ 77,480,000	\$ 35,140,000	\$ 2,935,000	\$ 3,110,000	\$ 80,415,000	\$ 38,250,000
Limited obligation bonds	29,825,000	33,350,000	-	-	29,825,000	33,350,000
Bond premiums	4,121,175	1,302,222	6,700,436	7,238,924	10,821,611	8,541,146
Installment purchases & revolving loans	471,765	210,000	29,726,839	34,957,210	30,198,604	35,167,210
Revenue bonds	-	-	82,500,667	88,114,991	82,500,667	88,114,991
Other	139,178,247	146,258,667	19,194,895	20,244,934	158,373,142	166,503,601
Total long-term debt	<u>\$ 251,076,187</u>	<u>\$ 216,260,889</u>	<u>\$ 141,057,837</u>	<u>\$ 153,666,059</u>	<u>\$ 392,134,024</u>	<u>\$ 369,926,948</u>

The legal debt limit is \$1.94 billion. The legal debt margin on June 30, 2018 was \$1.89 billion. This legal debt limit is determined by the Municipal Finance Law of North Carolina, which limits the amount of net bonded debt a County may have outstanding to 8 percent of the appraised value subject to taxation. The ratio of debt service expenditures to total general governmental expenditures is 7.3% and to total general fund expenditures is 8.0%. The County's governmental general obligation debt per capita is \$572 as of June 30, 2018. The County's governmental activities gross debt per capita (excluding landfill closure/post closure, accrued compensated absences and pension benefit obligations) is \$796 made up of \$572 of general obligation debt per capita, \$220 in outstanding limited obligation bonds for construction and renovation of various county and education buildings and \$4 for county building installment purchases.

The County's debt had a net increase of \$34.8 million in governmental and a net decrease of \$12.6 million in enterprise funds, for a total increase of \$22.2 million during the current fiscal year. The key factor in this increase was first phase of the \$152 million bond referendum debt issued at \$52.9 million offset by retirement of debt through principal payments and due to the

implementation of GASB 75 and the resulting net OPEB liability. Additional information on Brunswick County's long-term debt can be found in Note 7 on pages 45-52 of this report.

ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGET AND RATES

- The unemployment rate for Brunswick County is currently 4.7 percent and was 5.0 percent at June 30, 2018, compared to the state's seasonally adjusted unemployment rate of 3.9 percent currently and 4.2 percent at June 30, 2018.
- Inflationary trends in the region are similar to national indices.
- Population estimation of 135,464 has grown 28.7 percent in the last 10 years.

All of these factors were considered in preparing Brunswick County's budget for fiscal year 2018-2019.

BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS FOR FISCAL YEAR 2018-2019

Governmental activities. The county maintained the tax rate of \$0.485 cents. The last revaluation was for the 2015 levy. Budgeted operating expenditures in the General Fund are expected to increase 3.7 percent to \$192.5 million.

Budgeted expenditures for education are expected to increase 4.3 percent or approximately \$2.4 million. Education funding includes a current expense appropriation to the Brunswick County School System that represents 36.5 percent of the ad Valorem tax base excluding any amount needed for annual general government debt service. The School System funds the majority of its local capital outlay needs from sales tax allocations, bond proceeds, lottery funds and ad valorem taxes. The County also includes an appropriation to the Brunswick Community College in its educational funding for current expense and capital outlay needs.

The fiscal year 2019 budget includes a fund balance appropriation of \$3.6 million, net of the \$1.4 million in escrow funds held to pay the debt service on the Town of Holden Beach special obligation bonds issued for the sand nourishment project. The county appropriates fund balance each year to assist in meeting the capital outlay needs with the challenge to save the appropriated amount to lower the burden on property tax owners.

Business-type activities. The water and wastewater enterprise fund is anticipated to increase 7.3 percent due to the commercial and residential growth in new services and to cover increased costs associated with personnel, operation, and capital outlay.

REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of Brunswick County's finances for all those with an interest in the government's finances. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Director of Fiscal Operations, Post Office Box 249, Bolivia, North Carolina 28422. You can also visit our website:

<http://www.brunswickcountync.gov/finance/>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF NET POSITION
JUNE 30, 2018

	Primary Government			Component
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	Units Total
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents/investments	\$ 125,838,970	\$ 55,918,126	\$ 181,757,096	\$ 1,693,851
Taxes receivable, net	2,507,766	-	2,507,766	-
Receivables and special assessments, net	1,957,147	10,190,064	12,147,211	519,083
Other governmental agencies	7,743,215	725,707	8,468,922	2,350
Inventories	-	2,127,552	2,127,552	407,210
Prepaid items	64,000	-	64,000	24,261
Restricted assets:				
Restricted cash and investments	51,993,255	4,959,642	56,952,897	13,401
Restricted net pension asset	373,743	-	373,743	-
Capital assets:				
Non-depreciable capital assets	20,430,066	6,799,746	27,229,812	-
Depreciable capital assets, net	122,606,790	371,797,094	494,403,884	23,260,469
Total capital assets	143,036,856	378,596,840	521,633,696	23,260,469
Total assets	333,514,952	452,517,931	786,032,883	25,920,625
Deferred Outflows of Resources:	11,084,391	1,449,080	12,533,471	78,480
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and other liabilities	\$ 11,112,682	\$ 2,538,592	\$ 13,651,274	\$ 313,712
Prepaid fees	-	932,275	932,275	-
Due to other governments	-	-	-	168,956
Accrued interest payable	532,823	1,142,220	1,675,043	-
Liabilities to be paid from restricted assets	-	1,884,076	1,884,076	13,401
Long-term liabilities:				
Total pension liability - LEOSA	4,424,953	-	4,424,953	-
Net pension liability - LGERS	11,367,962	1,273,485	12,641,447	66,150
Total OPEB liability	111,165,274	17,303,012	128,468,286	224,865
Due within one year	11,841,571	11,805,837	23,647,408	14,884
Due beyond one year	112,276,427	110,675,503	222,951,930	163,468
Total liabilities	262,721,692	147,555,000	410,276,692	965,436
Deferred Inflows of Resources:	11,410,214	1,824,165	13,234,379	22,850
Net Position:				
Net investment in capital assets	110,230,469	256,733,898	366,964,367	23,095,721
Restricted for:				
Stabilization by State Statute	8,585,744	-	8,585,744	481,816
General Government Interlocal Agreement	1,448,520	-	1,448,520	-
Public Housing	79,600	-	79,600	-
Human Services Health Program	3,209,678	-	3,209,678	-
Public Safety Emergency Telephone System	989,258	-	989,258	-
Register of Deeds Automation	852,146	-	852,146	-
Register of Deeds Pension Plan	470,164	-	470,164	-
Tourism Promotion	-	-	-	410,010
Working Capital	-	-	-	97,074
Unrestricted	(55,398,142)	47,853,948	(7,544,194)	926,198
Total net position	\$ 70,467,437	\$ 304,587,846	\$ 375,055,283	\$ 25,010,819

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Function/Programs	Expenses	Program Revenues		
		Charges for Services	Operating Grants and Contributions	Capital Grants and Contributions
Primary Government:				
Government Activities:				
General government	\$ 13,687,487	\$ 1,800,557	\$ 4,208,974	\$ -
Public safety	44,821,539	10,853,112	1,380,991	-
Central services	17,317,898	-	201,391	-
Human services	25,306,675	3,041,993	11,763,894	-
Transportation	2,332,476	-	230,887	2,799,107
Environmental protection	15,746,784	3,725,329	15,250	-
Cultural and recreation	4,595,063	290,068	154,674	-
Economic and physical development	7,764,610	1,027,381	2,255,420	-
Education	51,382,418	-	-	-
Interest on long-term debt	2,557,786	-	-	-
Total governmental activities	<u>185,512,736</u>	<u>20,738,440</u>	<u>20,211,481</u>	<u>2,799,107</u>
Business-type Activities:				
Water	23,586,326	25,024,243	-	1,740,949
Wastewater	22,027,760	29,197,534	-	1,134,455
Total business-type activities	<u>45,614,086</u>	<u>54,221,777</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,875,404</u>
Total primary government	<u>\$ 231,126,822</u>	<u>\$ 74,960,217</u>	<u>\$ 20,211,481</u>	<u>\$ 5,674,511</u>
Discretely presented component units	<u>\$ 5,171,085</u>	<u>\$ 3,689,076</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 37,267</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Function/Programs	Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position			Component Units
	Primary Government			
	Governmental Activities	Business-type Activities	Total	
Primary Government:				
Government Activities:				
General government	\$ (7,677,956)	\$ -	\$ (7,677,956)	
Public safety	(32,587,436)	-	(32,587,436)	
Central services	(17,116,507)	-	(17,116,507)	
Human services	(10,500,788)	-	(10,500,788)	
Transportation	697,518	-	697,518	
Environmental protection	(12,006,205)	-	(12,006,205)	
Cultural and recreation	(4,150,321)	-	(4,150,321)	
Economic and physical development	(4,481,809)	-	(4,481,809)	
Education	(51,382,418)	-	(51,382,418)	
Interest on long-term debt	(2,557,786)	-	(2,557,786)	
Total governmental activities	<u>(141,763,708)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(141,763,708)</u>	
Business-type Activities:				
Water	-	3,178,866	3,178,866	
Wastewater	-	8,304,229	8,304,229	
Total business-type activities	<u>-</u>	<u>11,483,095</u>	<u>11,483,095</u>	
Total primary government	<u>(141,763,708)</u>	<u>11,483,095</u>	<u>(130,280,613)</u>	
Discretely presented component units				<u>\$ (1,444,742)</u>
General Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes	124,140,830	-	124,140,830	-
Local option sales taxes	23,986,670	-	23,986,670	-
Deed stamp excise and other taxes	6,006,050	-	6,006,050	1,546,633
Investment earnings	702,812	326,059	1,028,871	10,499
Total general revenues	<u>154,836,362</u>	<u>326,059</u>	<u>155,162,421</u>	<u>1,557,132</u>
Change in net position	<u>13,072,654</u>	<u>11,809,154</u>	<u>24,881,808</u>	<u>112,390</u>
Net position, beginning of year	125,502,247	303,861,410	429,363,657	25,088,223
Restatement	<u>(68,107,464)</u>	<u>(11,082,718)</u>	<u>(79,190,182)</u>	<u>(189,794)</u>
Net position, beginning, as restated	<u>57,394,783</u>	<u>292,778,692</u>	<u>350,173,475</u>	<u>24,898,429</u>
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ 70,467,437</u>	<u>\$ 304,587,846</u>	<u>\$ 375,055,283</u>	<u>\$ 25,010,819</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Major Funds</u>				<u>Total Governmental Funds</u>
	<u>General</u>	<u>County Capital Project</u>	<u>Education Capital Project</u>	<u>Non Major Governmental Funds</u>	
Assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents/investments	\$ 74,854,997	\$28,220,842	\$14,106,025	\$ 1,906,649	\$ 119,088,513
Restricted cash and investments	1,744,231	-	50,249,024	-	51,993,255
Taxes receivable - net	2,507,766	-	-	-	2,507,766
Receivables - net	1,749,960	-	-	6,887	1,756,847
Other governmental agencies	6,939,954	686,232	4,678	112,351	7,743,215
Due from other funds	1,626	-	1,017,740	-	1,019,366
Prepaid expenditures	64,000	-	-	-	64,000
Total assets	<u>\$ 87,862,534</u>	<u>\$28,907,074</u>	<u>\$65,377,467</u>	<u>\$ 2,025,887</u>	<u>\$ 184,172,962</u>
Liabilities:					
Accounts payable and other liabilities	\$ 6,891,253	\$ 1,655,701	\$ 31,964	\$ 112,874	\$ 8,691,792
Due to other funds	1,017,740	-	-	1,626	1,019,366
Total liabilities	<u>7,908,993</u>	<u>1,655,701</u>	<u>31,964</u>	<u>114,500</u>	<u>9,711,158</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:	<u>4,048,996</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,048,996</u>
Fund Balances:					
Nonspendable - prepaids	64,000	-	-	-	64,000
Restricted:					
Restricted - Stabilization by State Statute	8,466,506	-	-	119,238	8,585,744
Restricted - other	4,739,343	-	50,249,024	1,841,404	56,829,771
Committed	214,566	27,251,373	15,096,479	-	42,562,418
Assigned	2,522,556	-	-	-	2,522,556
Unassigned	59,897,574	-	-	(49,255)	59,848,319
Total fund balances	<u>75,904,545</u>	<u>27,251,373</u>	<u>65,345,503</u>	<u>1,911,387</u>	<u>170,412,808</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflow of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 87,862,534</u>	<u>\$28,907,074</u>	<u>\$65,377,467</u>	<u>\$ 2,025,887</u>	<u>184,172,962</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

BALANCE SHEET - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2018

**Reconciliation of Fund Balance as Reported in the Balance Sheet -
Governmental Funds with Net Position - Governmental Activities:**

Fund balance as reported in the balance sheet - governmental funds	170,412,808
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net position are different because:	
Change in internal service net position, attributed to governmental activities	(50,817)
Consolidation of internal service fund	4,580,684
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore are not reported in the funds	143,036,856
Net pension asset	373,743
LGERS and ROD deferrals are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	8,583,501
LEOSSA deferrals are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	347,902
OPEB deferrals are deferred outflows of resources on the Statement of Net Position	2,152,988
Accrual of interest payable for debt does not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, is not reported in the funds	(532,823)
Net pension liability - LGERS	(11,367,962)
Total pension liability - LEOSSA	(4,424,953)
Net OPEB liability	(111,165,274)
Other assets are not available to pay for current period expenditures and, therefore, are deferred inflows	2,732,800
LGERS and ROD Pension related deferrals	(385,649)
LEOSSA pension related deferrals	(129,482)
OPEB related deferrals	(9,578,887)
Long-term liabilities, including interest and compensated absences, are not due and payable in the current period and, therefore, are not reported in the funds	<u>(124,117,998)</u>
Net position reported as governmental activities	<u>\$ 70,467,437</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND
BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Major Funds				Total Governmental Funds
	General	County Capital Project	Education Capital Project	Non Major Governmental Funds	
Revenues:					
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 124,318,739	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 124,318,739
Local option sales taxes	23,986,670	-	-	-	23,986,670
Other taxes and licenses	6,006,050	-	-	-	6,006,050
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	3,767,405	-	-	-	3,767,405
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	15,952,297	2,799,107	-	1,149,714	19,901,118
Permits and fees	4,704,274	-	-	161,663	4,865,937
Sales and services	11,045,810	-	-	-	11,045,810
Investment earnings	467,170	104,382	89,446	9,555	670,553
Other	2,056,327	-	-	-	2,056,327
Total revenues	<u>192,304,742</u>	<u>2,903,489</u>	<u>89,446</u>	<u>1,320,932</u>	<u>196,618,609</u>
Expenditures:					
Current:					
General government	11,619,291	117,379	-	519,741	12,256,411
Public safety	40,502,401	500	-	787,316	41,290,217
Central services	14,455,791	-	-	-	14,455,791
Human services	23,850,729	-	-	-	23,850,729
Transportation	385,617	1,946,859	-	-	2,332,476
Environmental protection	15,975,013	-	-	-	15,975,013
Culture and recreation	4,299,750	6,752,224	-	-	11,051,974
Economic and physical development	5,943,733	9,379	-	-	5,953,112
Education	42,342,658	-	7,701,883	-	50,044,541
Debt Service:					
Principal retirement	11,383,292	-	-	-	11,383,292
Interest and fiscal charges	2,569,088	-	-	-	2,569,088
Total expenditures	<u>173,327,363</u>	<u>8,826,341</u>	<u>7,701,883</u>	<u>1,307,057</u>	<u>191,162,644</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>18,977,379</u>	<u>(5,922,852)</u>	<u>(7,612,437)</u>	<u>13,875</u>	<u>5,455,965</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):					
Transfers from other funds	10,510	10,947,387	6,239,924	10,778	17,208,599
Transfers to other funds	(17,198,089)	(10,510)	-	-	(17,208,599)
Premiums on bonds issued	-	-	2,995,184	-	2,995,184
Issuance of long-term debt	505,057	-	49,955,000	-	50,460,057
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(16,682,522)</u>	<u>10,936,877</u>	<u>59,190,108</u>	<u>10,778</u>	<u>53,455,241</u>
Net change in fund balance	2,294,857	5,014,025	51,577,671	24,653	58,911,206
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>73,609,688</u>	<u>22,237,348</u>	<u>13,767,832</u>	<u>1,886,734</u>	<u>111,501,602</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 75,904,545</u>	<u>\$27,251,373</u>	<u>\$65,345,503</u>	<u>\$ 1,911,387</u>	<u>\$ 170,412,808</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**RECONCILIATION OF THE STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES
IN FUND BALANCES - GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS TO THE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Net change in fund balances - total governmental funds (Exhibit D)	\$ 58,911,206
Exhibit D reports revenues using a current financial resources basis, which generally means revenue is recognized when collected or is expected to be collected within 60 days of year end. Exhibit B reports revenues when the earning process is complete, regardless of when it is collected. This measurement difference causes timing of revenue recognition differences for the following revenue types:	
Property taxes	(177,909)
Emergency services revenues	28,101
Public Health revenues	(18,772)
Expenses related to other post-employment benefits, compensated absences, law enforcement officers separation allowance, and pension expense that do not require current financial resources are not reported as expenditures in the governmental fund statement.	(17,996,314)
Capital outlays are reported as expenditures in the governmental fund statement. However, in the statement of activities, capital outlay is not an expense, rather it is an increase in capital assets.	11,185,550
Contributions to the pension plan in the current fiscal year are not included on the statement of activities.	8,583,501
Benefit payments and pension administration costs for LEOSSA are deferred outflows of resources on the statement of net position	347,902
Contributions and pension administration costs for OPEB are deferred outflows of resources on the statement of net position	2,152,988
The sale of capital assets is reported as a revenue in the governmental fund statements without subtracting the net book value of the capital assets sold.	(102,311)
Depreciation expense allocates the costs of capital assets over their useful lives. It is not reported as an expenditure in the governmental fund statements.	(7,931,151)
Amortization of bond premium.	176,231
Principal repayments are reported as expenditures in the governmental fund statement. However, in the statement of activities, these transactions are not an expense, rather they are a decrease in liabilities.	11,383,292
Change in closure/post closure liability estimate. Expenses are reported as incurred in the funds.	25,096
Change in interest payable for governmental activity long-term debt. Interest expense is recorded as incurred in the fund statements.	11,302
Change in internal service net position, attributed to governmental activities	(50,817)
Proceeds from issuance of debt are reported as revenues in the governmental fund statement. However, in the statement of activities, it is not a revenue, rather it is an increase in liabilities.	<u>(53,455,241)</u>
Change in net position of governmental activities per Exhibit B	<u>\$ 13,072,654</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES -
BUDGET AND ACTUAL - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	<u>Original Budget</u>	<u>Final Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>
Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 117,785,618	\$ 119,773,771	\$ 124,318,739	\$ 4,544,968
Local option sales taxes	22,948,324	23,368,430	23,986,670	618,240
Other taxes and licenses	4,448,000	5,727,543	6,006,050	278,507
Unrestricted intergovernmental revenues	1,813,000	2,066,530	3,767,405	1,700,875
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	18,831,896	19,367,831	15,952,297	(3,415,534)
Permits and fees	3,727,654	4,171,341	4,704,274	532,933
Sales and services	10,022,889	10,356,971	11,045,810	688,839
Investment earnings	100,000	120,000	467,170	347,170
Other	1,171,265	1,494,919	2,056,327	561,408
Total revenues	<u>180,848,646</u>	<u>186,447,336</u>	<u>192,304,742</u>	<u>5,857,406</u>
Expenditures:				
Current:				
General government	12,252,362	12,560,992	11,619,291	941,701
Central services	14,792,753	16,153,745	14,455,791	1,697,954
Public safety	40,287,133	43,355,553	40,502,401	2,853,152
Transportation	154,730	386,068	385,617	451
Environmental protection	15,391,281	16,174,837	15,975,013	199,824
Economic and physical development	7,542,060	8,125,240	5,943,733	2,181,507
Human services	29,356,850	29,991,108	23,850,729	6,140,379
Education	42,273,921	42,572,162	42,342,658	229,504
Culture and recreation	4,434,525	4,473,608	4,299,750	173,858
Debt Service:				
Principal retirement	11,210,001	11,384,001	11,383,292	709
Interest and fiscal charges	2,608,448	2,608,448	2,569,088	39,360
Total expenditures	<u>180,304,064</u>	<u>187,785,762</u>	<u>173,327,363</u>	<u>14,458,399</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>544,582</u>	<u>(1,338,426)</u>	<u>18,977,379</u>	<u>20,315,805</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Refunding bonds issued	-	505,057	505,057	-
Transfers from other funds	-	10,510	10,510	-
Transfers to other funds	(5,424,415)	(17,198,158)	(17,198,089)	69
Appropriated fund balance	4,879,833	18,021,017	-	(18,021,017)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(544,582)</u>	<u>1,338,426</u>	<u>(16,682,522)</u>	<u>(18,020,948)</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	2,294,857	<u>\$ 2,294,857</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year			<u>73,609,688</u>	
Fund balance, end of year			<u>\$ 75,904,545</u>	

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION- PROPRIETARY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2018

	Business-type Activities			
	Enterprise Funds			Internal Services
	Water	Wastewater	Total	
Assets:				
Current Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents/investments	\$ 32,164,061	\$ 23,754,065	\$ 55,918,126	\$ 6,750,457
Restricted cash and investments	2,327,679	2,631,963	4,959,642	-
Receivables and special assessments, net	2,906,130	7,283,934	10,190,064	200,300
Other governmental agencies	337,331	388,376	725,707	-
Inventories	1,783,406	344,146	2,127,552	-
Total current assets	<u>39,518,607</u>	<u>34,402,484</u>	<u>73,921,091</u>	<u>6,950,757</u>
Non-Current Assets:				
Non-depreciable capital assets	3,988,162	2,811,584	6,799,746	-
Depreciable capital assets, net	152,285,036	219,512,058	371,797,094	-
Total capital assets	<u>156,273,198</u>	<u>222,323,642</u>	<u>378,596,840</u>	<u>-</u>
Total assets	<u>195,791,805</u>	<u>256,726,126</u>	<u>452,517,931</u>	<u>6,950,757</u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:	<u>929,607</u>	<u>519,473</u>	<u>1,449,080</u>	<u>-</u>
Liabilities:				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	1,583,008	955,584	2,538,592	2,420,890
Prepaid fees	-	932,275	932,275	-
Accrued interest payable	263,945	878,275	1,142,220	-
Current portion of debt	1,366,522	10,439,315	11,805,837	-
Payable From Restricted Assets:	<u>1,884,076</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,884,076</u>	<u>-</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>5,097,551</u>	<u>13,205,449</u>	<u>18,303,000</u>	<u>2,420,890</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Net pension liability	830,190	443,295	1,273,485	-
Compensated absences	394,166	192,232	586,398	-
Total other post employment liability	11,193,772	6,109,240	17,303,012	-
Long-term debt	22,109,040	87,980,065	110,089,105	-
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>34,527,168</u>	<u>94,724,832</u>	<u>129,252,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total liabilities	<u>39,624,719</u>	<u>107,930,281</u>	<u>147,555,000</u>	<u>2,420,890</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:	<u>1,159,238</u>	<u>664,927</u>	<u>1,824,165</u>	<u>-</u>
Net Position:				
Net investment in capital assets	132,822,368	123,911,530	256,733,898	-
Unrestricted	23,115,087	24,738,861	47,853,948	4,529,867
Total net position	<u>\$ 155,937,455</u>	<u>\$ 148,650,391</u>	<u>\$ 304,587,846</u>	<u>\$ 4,529,867</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION -
PROPRIETARY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Business-type Activities</u>			
	<u>Enterprise Funds</u>			<u>Internal Services</u>
	<u>Water</u>	<u>Wastewater</u>	<u>Total</u>	
Operating Revenues:				
User charges	\$ 24,141,941	\$ 26,783,874	\$ 50,925,815	\$ 13,433,652
Assessments	-	2,026,174	2,026,174	-
Intergovernmental revenue	216,000	166,362	382,362	-
Other	666,302	221,124	887,426	-
Total operating revenues	<u>25,024,243</u>	<u>29,197,534</u>	<u>54,221,777</u>	<u>13,433,652</u>
Operating Expenses:				
Salaries and employee benefits	7,182,827	3,822,565	11,005,392	-
Operating expenses	7,617,360	4,115,271	11,732,631	13,516,728
Repairs and maintenance	1,796,403	1,986,908	3,783,311	-
Depreciation and amortization	5,930,143	6,818,913	12,749,056	-
Total operating expenses	<u>22,526,733</u>	<u>16,743,657</u>	<u>39,270,390</u>	<u>13,516,728</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>2,497,510</u>	<u>12,453,877</u>	<u>14,951,387</u>	<u>(83,076)</u>
Non-operating Revenues (Expenses):				
Investment earnings	173,406	152,653	326,059	32,259
Interest expense	<u>(1,059,593)</u>	<u>(5,284,103)</u>	<u>(6,343,696)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	<u>(886,187)</u>	<u>(5,131,450)</u>	<u>(6,017,637)</u>	<u>32,259</u>
Income before capital contributions	1,611,323	7,322,427	8,933,750	(50,817)
Dedicated service lines	<u>1,740,949</u>	<u>1,134,455</u>	<u>2,875,404</u>	<u>-</u>
Increase (decrease) in net position	3,352,272	8,456,882	11,809,154	(50,817)
Net position, beginning of year	<u>159,571,715</u>	<u>144,289,695</u>	<u>303,861,410</u>	<u>4,580,684</u>
Restatement	<u>(6,986,532)</u>	<u>(4,096,186)</u>	<u>(11,082,718)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net position, beginning of year, restated	<u>152,585,183</u>	<u>140,193,509</u>	<u>292,778,692</u>	<u>4,580,684</u>
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ 155,937,455</u>	<u>\$ 148,650,391</u>	<u>\$ 304,587,846</u>	<u>\$ 4,529,867</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - PROPRIETARY FUNDS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Business-type Activities			
	Enterprise Funds			Internal Services
	Water	Wastewater	Total	
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:				
Receipts from customers	\$ 25,073,062	\$ 28,374,884	\$ 53,447,946	\$ 13,433,652
Payments to suppliers for goods and services	(10,202,164)	(6,321,120)	(16,523,284)	(12,534,690)
Payments to or on behalf of employees	(6,521,480)	(3,470,847)	(9,992,327)	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	8,349,418	18,582,917	26,932,335	898,962
Net Cash From Capital and Related Financing Activities:				
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(4,033,378)	(3,653,150)	(7,686,528)	-
Interest paid	(1,071,115)	(4,042,699)	(5,113,814)	-
Principal payments on long-term debt	(1,179,148)	(9,840,547)	(11,019,695)	-
Net cash provided (used) in capital and related financing activities	(6,283,641)	(17,536,396)	(23,820,037)	-
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:				
Interest on investments	173,406	152,653	326,059	32,259
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	2,239,183	1,199,174	3,438,357	931,221
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	32,252,557	25,186,854	57,439,411	5,819,236
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	\$ 34,491,740	\$ 26,386,028	\$ 60,877,768	\$ 6,750,457
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:				
Operating income (loss)	\$ 2,497,510	\$ 12,453,877	\$ 14,951,387	\$ (83,076)
Adjustment to reconcile operating income (loss) to net cash provided (used) by operating activities:				
Depreciation and amortization	5,930,143	6,818,913	12,749,056	-
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:				
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(41,129)	(636,197)	(677,326)	-
(Increase) decrease in sales tax refund receivable	178,316	(51,319)	126,997	-
(Increase) decrease in inventories	(377,442)	(234)	(377,676)	-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable/accrued expense:	(557,199)	(159,263)	(716,462)	982,038
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources for pensions	373,600	206,124	579,724	-
(Increase) decrease in pension liability	(335,577)	(185,146)	(520,723)	-
(Increase) decrease in deferred inflows of resources for pensions	(12,008)	(6,625)	(18,633)	-
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows of resources - OPEB	(216,795)	(118,320)	(335,115)	-
(Increase) decrease in net OPEB liability	(144,494)	(78,861)	(223,355)	-
(Increase) decrease in deferred inflows of resources - OPEB	964,545	526,421	1,490,966	-
Increase (decrease) in unearned revenue	-	(186,453)	(186,453)	-
Increase (decrease) in customer deposits	89,948	-	89,948	-
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	\$ 8,349,418	\$ 18,582,917	\$ 26,932,335	\$ 898,962
Supplemental Disclosures of Noncash Transactions				
Dedicated service lines	1,740,949	1,134,455	2,875,404	-

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION - AGENCY FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2018**

	<u>Agency Funds</u>
Assets:	
Cash and cash equivalents/investments	\$ 1,675,959
Taxes receivable	23,058
Due from other governments	<u>147,811</u>
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,846,828</u>
Liabilities:	
Due to other governmental agencies	\$ 1,456,141
Other	<u>390,687</u>
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 1,846,828</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA
Comprehensive Annual Financial Report
For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2018

Notes to Financial Statements - Contents

<u>Note</u>		<u>Page</u>
1	Description of the Unit	26
	A. Reporting Entity	26
	B. Component Units	26
	C. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies	27
2	Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments	38
	A. Deposits	39
	B. Investments	39
3	Accounts Receivable	40
4	Capital Assets	42
5	Accounts Payable	44
6	Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources	45
7	Long-Term Obligations	45
	A. General Obligation Bonds	45
	B. Revenue Bonds	46
	C. Limited Obligation Bonds	48
	D. Installment Purchases and State Revolving Fund Loans	48
	E. Changes in Long-Term Debt	49
	F. Maturities of Long-Term Debt	50
	G. Net Investment in Capital Assets	51
	H. Other Debt Disclosures	51
8	Conduit Debt Obligaitons	52
9	Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Obligations	52
	A. Local Government Employee's Retirement System	52
	B. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance	56
	C. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers	59
	D. Deferred Compensation Plans	59
	E. Register of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund	59
	F. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions	62
	G. Other Employment Benefits	63
	H. Other Postemployment Benefits - Health Care Benefits	64
10	Landfill Closure and Post-closure Costs	68
11	Risk Management	69
12	Claims and Judgements	71
13	Joint Ventures	71
14	Jointly Governed Organizations	72
15	Benefit Payment Issued by the State	73
16	Commitments and Contingencies	73
17	Significant Effects of Subsequent Events	74
18	Change in Accounting Principles/Restatement	74



COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

1. Description of the Unit

A. Reporting Entity

Brunswick County is one of 21 coastal counties in North Carolina. A political subdivision of the State, it is one of 100 counties established under General Statute 153A-10. The County, which has a population of approximately 135,464, operates under a Commissioner-Manager form of government.

The County is responsible for and maintains services inherent to the operation of a County government including general government, public safety, human services, education, environmental protection, cultural and recreational, economic and physical development and debt service. The County also operates a water and wastewater utility system.

B. Component Units

As required by generally accepted accounting principles, these financial statements present the County and its component units, legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. Discretely presented component units are reported in a separate column in the County's government-wide financial statements in order to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County.

Discretely Presented Component Units

Brunswick County Board of Alcoholic Control

The County appoints all of the members of the governing board of the Brunswick County Board of Alcoholic Control ("ABC Board"). In addition, the ABC Board is required by State statute to distribute its surpluses to the General Fund of the County. The ABC Board, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as a proprietary fund.

Complete financial statements for the Brunswick County ABC Board may be obtained at their administrative offices at 2567 Holden Beach Road, SW, Supply, North Carolina 28462.

Brunswick County Tourism Development Authority

The County, in conjunction with the Southport-Oak Island Chamber of Commerce and the South Brunswick Islands Chamber of Commerce, established the Brunswick County Tourism Development Authority ("TDA"). The County appoints five members of the TDA's ten member governing board. The other five members are nominated jointly by the two chamber of commerce organizations and then appointed by the County. The TDA, which provides a financial benefit to the County, was established to receive the proceeds of the room occupancy tax levied pursuant to Session Law 1997-364. The TDA is authorized to spend these proceeds to promote travel, tourism and conventions within the County. The TDA, which has a June 30 year-end, is presented as a governmental type fund.

Complete financial statements for the Brunswick County Tourism Development Authority may be obtained at their administrative offices at 712 Village Rd SW, Shallotte, North Carolina 28470.

Brunswick County Airport Commission

The County participates in the Brunswick County Airport Commission ("Airport") in conjunction with the municipalities adjoining the airport. The County appoints four members of the seven-member board. Appropriations to the Airport totaled \$97,000 for the fiscal year

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

ended June 30, 2018. The Airport, which also has a June 30 year-end, is presented as a governmental type fund.

Complete financial statements for the Brunswick County Airport Commission may be obtained at their administrative offices at 380 Long Beach Road, Southport, North Carolina 28461.

Other Component Unit

Brunswick County Economic Development Commission

On July 20, 2015, the Economic Development Commission ceased operations to create efficiencies and avoid the duplication of services provided by the County's Economic Development Department and transferred all assets and liabilities to the County. In the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, there were no appropriations for the Economic Development Commission.

Brunswick County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority

Brunswick County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority exist to issue revenue bond debt of private businesses for economic development purposes. A seven-member board, all of whom are appointed by the County, governs the Authority. The County can remove any commissioner of the Authority with or without cause. The Authority has no financial transactions or account balances and does not issue financial statements; therefore, it is not presented in the government-wide financial statements.

Brunswick County Leasing Corporation

The members of the Brunswick County Leasing Corporation's ("Corporation") governing board are appointed by the County and includes the County Manager. The Corporation exists to issue and service certificates of participation to finance the acquisition and construction of general government facilities, education facilities, and proprietary fund construction. The certificates of participation are accounted for in the applicable governmental activities, business type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position in the County's financial statements. The Corporation has no financial transactions or account balances and does not issue financial statements; therefore, is not presented in the government-wide financial statements.

C. Summary of Significant Account Policies

Basis of Reporting

The accounting policies of Brunswick County and its component units, as reflected in the financial statements for the year ended June 30, 2018, conform to generally accepted accounting principles applicable to governments.

Basis of Presentation – Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

Government-wide Statements - The statement of net position and the statement of activities display information about the primary government (the County) and its component units. These statements include all of the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities except for interfund services provided and used which are not eliminated in the process of consolidation. These statements distinguish between the governmental and business-type activities of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other non-exchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

The statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function are offset by program revenues. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational requirements of a particular program or (c) capital grants and contributions which are program specific. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues including multipurpose grants that do not provide for specific identification of a program.

Fund Financial Statements - The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including its fiduciary funds. Separate statements for each fund category - *governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary* - are presented even though the fiduciary funds are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as non-major funds.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies, result from non-exchange transactions. Other non-operating items such as investment earnings are ancillary activities.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund - This is the general operating fund of the County. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund. The primary revenue sources are ad Valorem taxes, sales taxes, and federal and State grants. The primary expenditures are for general government services, public safety, human services, central services, environmental protection and education.

Education Capital Project Fund - This fund is used to account for the additions and improvements to Brunswick County Public Schools and Brunswick Community College which are financed by transfers from the general fund, bond proceeds, and financing agreements.

County Capital Project Fund - This fund is used to account for the additions and improvements of major County facilities which are financed by transfers from the general fund, bond proceeds, and financing agreements.

The County reports the following major enterprise funds:

Water Fund - This fund is used to account for the County's water operations. The Water Fund includes activity from the Water Capital Project Fund. The Water Capital Project Fund is used to account for additions and improvements of major water enterprise facilities which are financed by transfers from the water fund, bond proceeds, and financing agreements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Wastewater Fund – This fund is used to account for the County’s wastewater operations. The Wastewater Fund includes activity from the Wastewater Capital Project Fund. The Wastewater Capital Project fund is used to account for additions and improvements of major wastewater facilities which are financed by transfers from the wastewater fund, bond proceeds, and financing agreements.

The County reports the following internal service funds:

Workers’ Compensation Internal Service Fund – This fund is used to account for risk management operations of the County for the financing of workers’ compensation self-insurance costs incurred.

Health Insurance Internal Service Fund – This fund is used to account for health operations of the County for the financing of employees’ medical and dental costs incurred.

Agency Funds - These funds are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve measurement of operating results. Agency funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others.

The County maintains six Agency Funds: the Social Services Fund which accounts for monies deposited with the Social Services Department for the benefit of certain individuals; the Smithville Township Fund which accounts for the Township hospital district ad Valorem taxes collected, payment of bond debt service and payments to Doshier Hospital; the Intergovernmental Collections Fund which accounts for the proceeds of the motor vehicle and other ad Valorem taxes that are collected by the County on behalf of the municipalities within the County, fire fee collections remitted to district fire departments to furnish fire protection services in their district, and fines and forfeitures collected and remitted to Brunswick County Schools, but are not revenues to the County; the Sheriff Department Trust Fund which accounts for the proceeds of court ordered property sales necessary to satisfy a debt; the Sheriff Department Seizure Fund accounts for seized funds held by the Sheriff and the Inmate Trust Fund which accounts for personal funds of the inmates in the detention center.

Non-Major Funds – The County maintains three legally budgeted funds. The Emergency Telephone System Fund, the Grant Project Fund, and the Register of Deeds-Technology Enhancement Fund are reported as non-major special revenue funds.

Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting – In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the County are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Government-wide, Proprietary, and Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements – The government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus, except for the agency funds which have no measurement focus, and the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements and donations. Property tax revenue is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, donations and similar items is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, special assessments or privileges provided 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County enterprise funds are charges to customers for sales and services. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Governmental Fund Financial Statements. Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available.

Expenditures are generally recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt; accrued compensated absences; pension benefit obligations; and accrued landfill closures and post closure costs which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The County recognizes assets of non-exchange transactions in the period when the underlying transactions occur, when enforceable legal claim has arisen, or when all eligibility requirements are met. Revenues are recognized on the modified accrual basis of accounting when they are measurable and available. Non-exchange transactions occur when one government provides (or receives) value to (from) another party without receiving (or giving) equal or nearly equal value in return. State shared revenues, sales tax, property taxes, federal grants funding federal mandates, and most donations are examples of non-exchange transactions.

The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 60 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad Valorem taxes receivable are not accrued as revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable for property other than motor vehicles are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. As of September 1, 2013, State law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with the change in the law, the State of North Carolina is responsible for billing and collection the property taxes on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts. Property taxes are due when vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they are received. Uncollected taxes that were billed in periods prior to September 1, 2013 and for limited registration plates are shown as a receivable in these financial statements and are offset by deferred inflows of resources.

Sales taxes collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the County are recognized as revenue. Intergovernmental revenues and sales and services are not susceptible to accrual because generally they are not measurable until received in cash. All taxes including those dedicated for specific purposes are reported as general revenues rather than program revenues.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Expenditure driven grants are recognized as revenue if cash is received within 60 days of year-end. Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants, and general revenues. Thus, when program expenses are incurred, they are both restricted and unrestricted net position available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

Budgetary Data

The County's budgets are adopted as required by North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget is adopted for the General, the Special Revenue (excluding the grant projects) and the Enterprise funds. All annual appropriations lapse at the fiscal year-end. Project ordinances are adopted for all capital project funds. All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting which is consistent with the accounting system used to record transactions. The budget ordinance must be adopted by July 1 of the fiscal year or the governing board must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted.

Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the departmental level for the General Fund, Special Revenue, Enterprise Funds, and Capital Projects Funds. The County budget officer is authorized by the budget ordinance to transfer appropriations between departmental areas within a fund up to \$5,000; however, any revisions that alter total expenditures of any fund or that change departmental appropriations by more than \$5,000 must be approved by the governing board. During the year, several amendments to the original budget were necessary. As a result, appropriated fund balance increased in the General Fund by \$13,141,184 which was largely the result of prior year commitments to the current fiscal year, a software solution for public safety operations and the transfer of funds to the County Capital Reserve designated for the courthouse facility expansion project and parking lot.

Deposits and Investments

All deposits of the County, and each of its discretely presented component units, are made in board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G.S. 159-31. Any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina may be designated as an official depository. Also, the County and its discretely presented component units may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts and certificates of deposit.

State law [G.S. 159-30(c)] authorizes the County, and each of its discretely presented component units, to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances; and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust ("NCCMT"), an SEC-registered (2a-7) external investment pool.

The investments of the County and its discretely presented component units that have a maturity of more than one year at acquisition and non-money market investments are carried at fair value as determined by quoted market prices. The NC Capital Management Trust Government Portfolio, a SEC-registered (2a-7) government money market fund, is measured at amortized cost, which is the NCCMT's share price. The NCCMT Term Portfolio's securities are valued at fair value. Money market investments that have a remaining maturity

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

at the time of purchase of one year or less and non-participating interest earnings and investment contracts are reported at amortized costs.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The County pools money from several funds to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents by the County.

Restricted Assets

The unexpended proceeds of general obligation bonds, revenue bonds and certificates of participation issued by the County are classified as restricted assets because their use is restricted to that purpose for which the bonds and certificates were originally issued. Funds in debt service accounts are classified as restricted assets because their use is restricted to future payments of principal and interest as designated by the trustee in the General Trust and Series Indentures. A reserve for debt service amount is held as a restricted asset to meet the requirements of the Interlocal Agreement with Holden Beach and is to be used for the sole purpose of making an appropriation and any actual payment for the Holden Beach Special Obligation Bonds. Housing Assistance Payments Net Restricted Assets held by the County are restricted by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. Customer deposits held by the County before any services are supplied are restricted to the service for which the deposit was collected. The amount budgeted by the Board of Commissioners for revaluation included in the General Fund Balance-Committed is restricted assets per North Carolina General Statute 153A-150.

Brunswick County Restricted Cash

<hr/>			
Governmental Activities			
General Fund	Tax Revaluation	\$	214,566
	Section 8 Expenditures		79,600
	Reserve for Debt Service		1,450,065
Education Capital Project Fund	Unexpended Debt Proceeds		50,249,024
	Total Governmental Activities	\$	<u>51,993,255</u>
Business-Type Activities			
Water Fund	Reserve for Debt Service		443,603
	Customer Deposits		1,884,076
Sewer Fund	Reserve for Debt Service		2,631,963
	Total Business-type Activities	\$	<u>4,959,642</u>
Total Restricted Cash		\$	<u><u>56,952,897</u></u>

Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable

In accordance with State law [G.S. 105-347 and G.S. 159-13(a)], the County levies ad Valorem taxes on property other than motor vehicles on July 1, the beginning of the fiscal year. The taxes are due on September 1; however, penalties and interest do not accrue until the following January 6. The taxes are based on the assessed values as of January 1.

Allowances for Doubtful Accounts

All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Due To/From Other Funds and Internal Balances

Amounts reported at June 30, 2018 as due to/from other funds, generally represent short-term advances between funds. Such amounts reported at year-end are not available for appropriation and are not an expendable available financial resource

Inventory

The inventories of the County, the ABC Board and the Airport Commission are valued at cost (first-in, first-out), which approximates market. The inventory of the County's Enterprise Funds as well as those of the ABC Board and Airport Commission consists of materials and supplies held for consumption. The cost of the inventory carried in the County's Enterprise Funds and that of the ABC Board and the Airport Commission is recorded as an expense as it is consumed.

Prepaid Items

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both the government wide and fund financial statements.

Capital Assets

Capital assets, which include land, buildings, operating plants, land improvements, water tanks, water and wastewater lines, wells, taps, pumping stations, equipment and vehicles, are reported in the County's government-wide and proprietary financial statements. The County's capitalization threshold for capital outlay items is \$5,000.

Capital assets of the County are recorded at original cost at the time of acquisition. Certain items acquired before July 1, 1970 are recorded at an estimated original cost. Donated assets received prior to June 30, 2015 are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. Donated capital assets, donated works of art and similar assets, and capital assets received in a service concession arrangement after June 30, 2015 should be reported at acquisition value rather than fair value.

The County has elected not to capitalize interest costs which are incurred during the construction period of capital assets used in governmental funds. Any interest incurred during the construction phase of business type assets is reflected in the capitalized value of the asset constructed.

Capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the assets' estimated useful lives. These assets are reported in the County's basic financial statements net of accumulated depreciation.

The estimated useful lives for the County's capital assets are as follows:

Building, Operating Plants and improvements	20-40 years
Enterprise Distribution and Collection Systems	40-60 years
Equipment and vehicles	4-15 years

Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, Deferred Outflows of Resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The County has deferred costs from the advanced refunding of debt, pension related deferrals, and contributions made to the

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

OPEB or pension plan in the current fiscal year. In addition to liabilities the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, Deferred Inflows of Resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The County has prepaid taxes, receivables and other pension related deferrals in the governmental funds and other OPEB or pension related deferrals in the water and wastewater fund.

Long-Term Debt

In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities. Material bond premiums and discounts are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method that approximates the effective interest method. Bond issuance cost, except for prepaid insurance costs, are expensed in the reporting period in which they are incurred. Prepaid insurance costs are expensed over the life of the debt.

For governmental fund types, bond issuance costs, bond premiums and discounts, are recognized during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

The County's long-term debt for water and wastewater purposes is carried in the Water and Wastewater Funds. The debt service requirements for the water and wastewater debt are being met by water and wastewater revenues. However, the taxing power was pledged to make general obligation payments in the water fund if water revenues were not sufficient. At the end of the fiscal year, there was \$2,935,000 water general obligation debt outstanding.

Fund Balances

In the governmental fund financial statements, fund balance is composed of five classifications designed to disclose the hierarchy of constraints placed on how fund balance can be spent.

The governmental fund types classify fund balances as follows:

Non-spendable Fund Balance-This classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either (a) not in spendable form or (b) legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

	<u>General</u> <u>Fund</u>	<u>Capital</u> <u>Projects</u>	<u>Special</u> <u>Revenue</u>	<u>Total</u>
Nonspendable - Prepaids - portion of fund balance that is not an available resource because it represents the year-end balance of ending prepaids, which are not spendable resources.	\$ 64,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 64,000

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Restricted Fund Balance-This classification includes amounts from sources that are restricted to specific purposes externally imposed by creditors or imposed by law. Restricted fund balance is summarized as follows:

	<u>General Fund</u>	<u>Capital Projects</u>	<u>Special Revenue</u>	<u>Total</u>
Restricted for Stabilization of State Statute-portion of fund balance that is restricted by State Statute [G.S. 159-8(a)].	\$ 8,466,506	\$ -	\$ 119,238	\$ 8,585,744
Restricted for General Government-portion of fund balance that is restricted for the Municipal Interlocal Agreement for Special Obligation Bonds	\$ 1,448,520	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 1,448,520
Restricted for Public Housing-portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for section 8 expenditures.	79,600	-	-	79,600
Restricted for Human Services Health Program-portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for health expenditures.	3,209,678	-	-	3,209,678
Restricted for Public Safety-portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for E911 expenditures.	-	-	989,258	989,258
Restricted for Register of Deeds-portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source for technology for the Register of Deeds office.	-	-	852,146	852,146
Restricted for Education-portion of fund balance that is restricted by revenue source or unspent debt proceeds for Public School and Community College Capital needs.*	1,545	50,249,024	-	50,250,569
Total restricted fund balance (Exhibit C)	<u>\$ 4,739,343</u>	<u>\$ 50,249,024</u>	<u>\$ 1,841,404</u>	<u>\$ 56,829,771</u>

*Unspent debt proceeds are not included in net position for full accrual accounting and therefore will not be restricted on the Statement of Net Position (Exhibit A)

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Committed Fund Balance-portion of fund balance that can only be used for a specific purpose determined by a formal action of the governments highest level of decision making authority. The Brunswick County governing body is the highest level of decision making authority for the government that can by adoption of an ordinance prior to the end of the fiscal year, commit fund balance. Once adopted the limitation imposed by the ordinance remains in place until a similar action is taken to remove or revise the limitation. Committed fund balance is summarized as follows:

	<u>General</u>	<u>Capital</u>	<u>Special</u>	
	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Projects</u>	<u>Revenue</u>	<u>Total</u>
Committed for General Government-portion of fund balance that can only be used for general government	\$ -	\$ 11,052,126	\$ -	\$ 11,052,126
Committed for General Government-portion of fund balance that is restricted for a legally budgeted Tax Revaluation	214,566	-	-	214,566
Committed for Environmental Protection-portion of fund balance that can only be used for environmental protection	-	8,767,000	-	8,767,000
Committed for Economic Development-portion of fund balance that can only be used for economic development	-	274,585	-	274,585
Committed for Culture & Recreation-portion of fund balance that can only be used for culture and recreation	-	4,980,345	-	4,980,345
Committed for Transportation-portion of fund balance that can only be used for transportation	-	125,412	-	125,412
Committed for Education-portion of fund balance that can only be used for education	-	17,148,384	-	17,148,384
Total committed fund balance	<u>\$ 214,566</u>	<u>\$ 42,347,852</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 42,562,418</u>

Assigned Fund Balance is the portion of fund balance that the Brunswick County intends to use for specific purposes. The County's governing body has the authority to assign fund balance. The Manager and Director of Fiscal Operations, as granted in the officially adopted budget ordinance, have been granted limited authority to assign fund balance. Assigned Fund Balance-portion of fund balance that the Brunswick County management has budgeted or earmarked is summarized as follows:

	<u>General</u>	<u>Capital</u>	<u>Special</u>	
	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Projects</u>	<u>Revenue</u>	<u>Total</u>
Subsequent year's expenditures-portion of fund balance that is appropriated in the next year's budget that is not already classified in restricted or committed.	<u>\$ 2,522,556</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 2,522,556</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Unassigned Fund Balance-portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds. The general fund should be the only fund to report a positive unassigned fund balance amount. In other governmental funds, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceeded the amounts restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative fund balance. The general fund is the only fund that reports a positive unassigned fund balance.

	<u>General</u>	<u>Capital</u>	<u>Special</u>	
	<u>Fund</u>	<u>Projects</u>	<u>Revenue</u>	<u>Total</u>
Unassigned portion of fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned to specific purposes or other funds	<u>\$59,897,574</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ (49,255)</u>	<u>\$ 59,848,319</u>

Fund Balance Remaining for Appropriation-The following schedule provides management and citizens with information on the portion of General Fund balance that is available for appropriation:

Total fund balance-General Fund	\$75,904,545
Less:	
Nonspendable	(64,000)
Stabilization by State Statute	(8,466,506)
Restricted	(4,739,343)
Committed	(214,566)
Assigned	<u>(2,522,556)</u>
Fund balance remaining	<u>\$59,897,574</u>

Brunswick County has a revenue spending policy that provides guidance for programs with multiple revenue sources. The Finance Officer will use resources in the following hierarchy: bond proceeds, federal funds, State funds, local non-County funds and County funds. For purposes of fund balance classification expenditures are to be spent from restricted fund balance first, followed in-order by committed fund balance, assigned fund balance and lastly unassigned fund balance. The Finance Officer has the authority to deviate from this policy if it's in the best interest of the County. The County has not adopted a formal fund balance policy.

Defined Benefit Cost-Sharing Plans

The County participates in two cost-sharing, multiple-employer, defined benefit pension plans that are administered by the State; the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LERS) and the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF) (collectively, the "state-administered defined benefit pension plans"). For purposes of measuring the net pension asset or liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net positions of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans and additions to/deductions from the state-administered defined benefit pension plans' fiduciary net positions have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by the state administered defined benefit pension plans. For this purpose, plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The County's employer contributions are recognized when due and the County has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the state-administered defined benefit pension plans. Investments are reported at fair value.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Inter-fund Transfers

The principal purpose for inter-fund transfers is to distribute local resources between funds. Typically, the General Fund provides the basis of local resources for other funds. These transactions are recorded as "Transfers - out" in the paying fund and "Transfers - in" in the receiving fund.

Other Resources

The County's General Fund also provides funds to the Airport Commission to fund their annual budget. In addition, when profits are available, the ABC Board will make quarterly payments to the County's General Fund. These payments represent the County's portion of the ABC Board's surpluses which the ABC Board is required by State statute to distribute to the County.

Compensated Absences

The vacation policy of the County provides for the accumulation of up to thirty days earned vacation leave with such leave being fully vested when earned. In the event of termination, an employee shall be paid for the annual leave balance to the date of separation. All vacation pay is accrued when earned in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. Compensated absences are reported in governmental funds only if matured.

The sick leave policy of the County provides for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. Since the County has no obligation for accumulated sick leave until it is actually taken, no accrual for sick leave has been made by the County.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates. Significant areas where estimates are made are: allowance for doubtful accounts and depreciation lives.

2. Cash, Cash Equivalents and Investments

Cash, cash equivalents and investments of the County as of June 30, 2018 include the following:

	Reported at Fair Value
Cash on Hand	\$ 6,000
Deposits - NOW, SuperNOW, MMDA and Certificates of Deposit	184,574,192
Investments: North Carolina Capital Management Trust	<u>55,805,760</u>
Total	<u>\$ 240,385,952</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

A. Deposits

All of the deposits of the County are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits that exceed the federal depository insurance coverage level are collateralized with securities held by the depositor in the depositor's names. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer.

Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the depositor, these deposits are considered to be held by their agents in each of the entities' names. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the County and its component units or with the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the County and its component units under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for under collateralization and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method.

The State Treasurer enforces standards of minimum capitalization for all pooling method financial institutions. The County relies on the State Treasurer to monitor those financial institutions. The County analyzes the financial soundness of any other financial institution used by the County. The County complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured. The County does not have a policy regarding custodial credit risk for deposits.

At June 30, 2018 the deposits of the County had a reported value of \$184,574,192 and bank balances of \$185,406,482. Of the bank balances, \$1,250,000 was covered by federal depository insurance and \$184,156,482 was covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method. Cash on hand at June 30, 2018 was \$6,000.

B. Investments

As of June 30, 2018 the County had the following investments and maturities:

Investment Type	Valuation Measurement Method	Fair Value	Less Than		
			6 Months	6 - 12 Months	1 - 3 Years
North Carolina Capital Management Trust:					
Government Portfolio	Amortized Cost	\$ 52,340,030	n/a	n/a	n/a
Term Portfolio*	Fair Value-Level 1	<u>3,465,730</u>	<u>3,465,730</u>	<u>n/a</u>	<u>n/a</u>
Total		<u>\$ 55,805,760</u>	<u>\$ 3,465,730</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

*Because the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio had a duration of 0.09 years, it was presented as an investment with a maturity of less than 6 months.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

All investments are measured using the market approach: using prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or a group of assets.

Level of fair value hierarchy: Level 1: Debt securities valued using directly observable, quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets.

Interest Rate Risk. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the County’s investment policy limits at least 75% of the County’s investment portfolio to maturities of less than 12 months. Also, the County’s investment policy requires purchases of securities to be laddered with staggered maturity dates and limits all securities to a final maturity of no more than three years.

Credit Risk. The County’s investment policy limits investments to the provisions of G.S. 159-30 and restricts the purchase of securities to the highest possible ratings whenever particular types of securities are rated. State law limits investments in commercial paper to the top rating issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs). The County’s investments in the NC Capital Management Trust Government Portfolio carried a credit rating of AAAM by Standard & Poor’s as of June 30, 2018. The County’s investment in the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio is unrated. The Term Portfolio is authorized to invest in obligations of the US government and agencies, and in high grade money market instruments as permitted under North Carolina General Statutes 159-30 as amended.

Custodial Credit Risk. The County’s formal policy indicates that the County shall utilize a third party custodial agent for book entry transactions, all of which shall be a trust department authorized to do trust work in North Carolina who has an account with the Federal Reserve. Certificated securities shall be in the custody of the Director of Finance.

Concentration of Credit Risk. The County places a limit of \$5 million on the amount that the County may invest in any one issue of commercial paper with a maximum of 25% of the portfolio allowable to be invested in commercial paper. County policy limits the initial investment in the NCCMT Term Portfolio to \$3 million.

The County allocates investment earnings to funds based on the balances outstanding at the end of the prior month.

3. Accounts Receivable

Disaggregate Information

Type of Receivable	Amount (Net of Allowance)		
	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Customer Billings	\$ 1,054,977	\$ 4,846,332	\$ 5,901,309
Assessments	-	5,343,732	5,343,732
Deposits receivable	200,300	-	200,300
Miscellaneous	701,870	-	701,870
	<u>\$ 1,957,147</u>	<u>\$ 10,190,064</u>	<u>\$ 12,147,211</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

The County's accounts receivable as of June 30, 2018 are presented net of allowance for doubtful accounts as follows:

	Allowance for Doubtful Accounts		
	General Fund	Water Fund	Wastewater Fund
Taxes Receivable	\$ 5,452,048	\$ -	\$ -
EMS Fees	444,613	-	-
Health Fees	228,828	-	-
Assessments	-	-	112,109
User Charges	-	112,000	26,000
	<u>\$ 6,125,489</u>	<u>\$ 112,000</u>	<u>\$ 138,109</u>

Due from other governments owed to the County consists of the following:

	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
	Local option sales tax	\$ 4,150,790	\$ -
Sales tax refunds	710,605	486,446	1,197,051
Due from federal government for grant assistance	693,378	-	693,378
Due from State of North Carolina for grant assistance	2,123,240	40,126	2,163,366
Emergency telephone system	65,202	-	65,202
Lower Cape Fear Water & Sewer Authority reimbursement	-	83,493	83,493
Town of Navassa reimbursement	-	115,642	115,642
Total	<u>\$ 7,743,215</u>	<u>\$ 725,707</u>	<u>\$ 8,468,922</u>

Property Tax – Use Value Assessment on Certain Lands

In accordance with the general statutes, agriculture, horticulture, and forestland may be taxed by the County at the present-use value as opposed to market value. When the property loses its eligibility for use-value taxation, the property tax is recomputed at market value for the current year and the three preceding fiscal years, along with the accrued interest from the original due date. This tax is immediately due and payable. The following are property taxes that could become due if present use-value eligibility is lost. These amounts have not been recorded in the financial statements.

Year Levied	Tax	Interest	Total
2014	\$ 3,375,172	\$ 1,105,369	\$ 4,480,541
2015	2,316,005	550,051	2,866,056
2016	2,321,155	342,370	2,663,525
2017	2,337,740	134,420	2,472,160
Total	<u>\$ 10,350,072</u>	<u>\$ 2,132,210</u>	<u>\$ 12,482,282</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

4. Capital Assets

Governmental capital assets at June 30, 2018 are summarized as follows:

Depreciation was charged to functional expenses on the Statement of Activities as follow:

	<u>June 30, 2017</u>	<u>Increases</u>	<u>Decreases</u>	<u>June 30, 2018</u>
Non-Depreciable Assets:				
Land	\$ 16,744,904	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 16,744,904
Construction in Progress	2,511,242	6,870,103	5,696,183	3,685,162
Total non-depreciable assets	<u>19,256,146</u>	<u>6,870,103</u>	<u>5,696,183</u>	<u>20,430,066</u>
Depreciable Assets				
Buildings and improvements	166,735,379	5,772,614	46,899	172,461,094
Equipment and vehicles	37,045,614	4,239,016	1,616,870	39,667,760
Total depreciable assets	<u>203,780,993</u>	<u>10,011,630</u>	<u>1,663,769</u>	<u>212,128,854</u>
Less accumulated depreciation				
Buildings and improvements	52,329,164	5,444,205	46,899	57,726,470
Equipment and vehicles	30,823,207	2,486,946	1,514,559	31,795,594
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>83,152,371</u>	<u>7,931,151</u>	<u>1,561,458</u>	<u>89,522,064</u>
 Total depreciable assets, net	 <u>120,628,622</u>	 <u>2,080,479</u>	 <u>102,311</u>	 <u>122,606,790</u>
 Total Capital Assets	 <u>\$ 139,884,768</u>	 <u>\$ 8,950,582</u>	 <u>\$ 5,798,494</u>	 <u>\$ 143,036,856</u>

Depreciation was charged to functional expenses on the Statement of Activities as follows:

<u>Function</u>	<u>Depreciation Expense</u>
General government	\$ 679,054
Public safety	2,728,057
Central services	707,007
Human services	208,240
Environmental protection	265,470
Economic and physical development	114,017
Cultural and recreation	1,746,625
Education	<u>1,482,681</u>
Total	<u>\$ 7,931,151</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Enterprise fund capital assets at June 30, 2018 are summarized as follows:

Water Fund	June 30, 2017	Increases	Decreases	June 30, 2018
Non-Depreciable Assets:				
Land	\$ 760,138	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 760,138
Construction in Progress	5,751,806	3,679,425	6,203,207	3,228,024
Total non-depreciable assets	<u>6,511,944</u>	<u>3,679,425</u>	<u>6,203,207</u>	<u>3,988,162</u>
Depreciable Assets				
Operating Plants, buildings and improvements	55,270,053	213,062	-	55,483,115
Distribution system	147,488,197	7,508,693	-	154,996,890
Equipment and vehicles	18,767,859	576,354	18,069	19,326,144
Total depreciable assets	<u>221,526,109</u>	<u>8,298,109</u>	<u>18,069</u>	<u>229,806,149</u>
Less accumulated depreciation				
Operating Plants, buildings and improvements	20,759,253	1,874,190	-	22,633,443
Distribution system	41,898,410	2,987,721	-	44,886,131
Equipment and vehicles	8,830,446	1,189,162	18,069	10,001,539
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>71,488,109</u>	<u>6,051,073</u>	<u>18,069</u>	<u>77,521,113</u>
Total depreciable assets, net	<u>150,038,000</u>	<u>2,247,036</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>152,285,036</u>
Total capital Assets	<u>\$ 156,549,944</u>	<u>\$ 5,926,461</u>	<u>\$ 6,203,207</u>	<u>\$ 156,273,198</u>
Wastewater Fund	June 30, 2017	Increases	Decreases	June 30, 2018
Non-Depreciable Assets:				
Land	\$ 2,142,177	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,142,177
Construction in Progress	1,791,797	1,677,325	2,799,715	669,407
Total non-depreciable assets	<u>3,933,974</u>	<u>1,677,325</u>	<u>2,799,715</u>	<u>2,811,584</u>
Depreciable Assets				
Operating Plants, buildings and improvements	158,364,868	263,438	-	158,628,306
Collection system	112,020,967	5,080,546	-	117,101,513
Equipment and vehicles	3,435,402	566,011	56,660	3,944,753
Total depreciable assets	<u>273,821,237</u>	<u>5,909,995</u>	<u>56,660</u>	<u>279,674,572</u>
Less accumulated depreciation				
Operating Plants, buildings and improvements	35,307,412	4,541,622	-	39,849,034
Collection system	15,430,232	2,303,482	-	17,733,714
Equipment and vehicles	2,245,059	391,367	56,660	2,579,766
Total accumulated depreciation	<u>52,982,703</u>	<u>7,236,471</u>	<u>56,660</u>	<u>60,162,514</u>
Total depreciable assets, net	<u>220,838,534</u>	<u>(1,326,476)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>219,512,058</u>
Total capital Assets	<u>\$ 224,772,508</u>	<u>\$ 350,849</u>	<u>\$ 2,799,715</u>	<u>\$ 222,323,642</u>
Total Enterprise Fund Assets, Net	<u>\$ 381,322,452</u>			<u>\$ 378,596,840</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

5. Accounts Payable and Inter-fund Balances

Accounts Payable Disaggregate Information

Type of Payable	Governmental Activities	Business-Type Activities	Total
Trade Payables	\$ 3,495,643	\$ 1,422,575	\$ 4,918,218
Construction Costs Payable	1,687,665	803,923	2,491,588
Accrued Salaries Fringe Benefits	1,977,508	312,094	2,289,602
Future claims for workers' compensation and employee health benefits	2,420,890	-	2,420,890
Other Payables	1,530,976	-	1,530,976
Total	<u>\$11,112,682</u>	<u>\$ 2,538,592</u>	<u>\$13,651,274</u>

Inter-fund Receivables / Payables

The County's Interfund balances as of June 30, 2018 are \$1,019,366. \$1,017,740 represents amounts due to the Education Capital Project Fund from the General Fund for local option sales tax receivable at fiscal year-end. \$1,626 represents amounts advanced by the General Fund to Special Revenue funds for grant project expenditures made in advance of grantor reimbursements.

Inter-fund Transfers

The County's General Fund transferred funds during fiscal year 2018 to fund County and education capital improvements and reimbursement of expenditures in the Emergency Telephone System Fund. The transfer to the General Fund was the result of a capital improvements project.

	General Fund	County Capital Project Fund	Education Capital Project Fund	Non Major Governmental Fund	Total Governmental Funds
To:					
From:					
General Fund	\$ -	\$ 10,947,387	\$ 6,239,924	\$ 10,778	\$ 17,198,089
County Capital Projects Fund	10,510	-	-	-	10,510
Totals	<u>\$ 10,510</u>	<u>\$ 10,947,387</u>	<u>\$ 6,239,924</u>	<u>\$ 10,778</u>	<u>\$ 17,208,599</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

6. Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources

The balance in deferred outflows and inflows of resources at June 30, 2018 is composed of the following elements:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience		
LGERS	\$ 728,263	\$ 357,839
Register of Deeds	6,416	1,204
LEOSSA	-	48,128
OPEB	-	20,504
Pensions - net difference between projected and actual investment earnings	3,101,130	-
Pensions - Change in proportion and difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	97,587	359,805
Change in assumptions		
LGERS/ROD	1,868,434	-
LEOSSA	287,158	81,354
OPEB	-	11,049,349
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	3,895,636	-
Benefit payments/administration costs paid subsequent to the measurement date (LEOSSA)	60,744	-
Benefit payments/administration costs paid subsequent to the measurement date (OPEB)	2,488,103	
Prepaid Taxes, not yet earned (General Fund)	-	1,316,196
Taxes Receivable (General Fund)	-	2,507,766
EMS Receivable (General Fund)	-	207,486
Health Department Receivable (General Fund)	-	17,548
	<u>\$ 12,533,471</u>	<u>\$ 15,967,179</u>

7. Long-Term Obligations

A. General Obligation Bonds

General obligation bonds issued to finance the construction of facilities utilized in the operations of the water system are reported as long-term debt in the Water Fund. All general obligation bonds are collateralized by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the County. Principal and interest requirements are appropriated when due.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

The County's General Obligation Bonds consisted of the following at June 30, 2018:

<u>Original Issue</u>		<u>Payment Information</u>		<u>Outstanding Balance</u>	
<u>Date</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Period</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Governmental</u>	<u>Business-Type</u>
				<u>Activities</u>	<u>Activities</u>
2009	3.00% - 5.00%	Annual	\$60,000 - \$2,465,000	\$ 6,525,000	\$ -
2012	3.00%	Annual	\$1,660,000 - \$2,750,000	7,915,000	-
2012	2.00% - 4.00%	Annual	\$30,000 - \$285,000	-	2,935,000
2013	0.33% - 4.00%	Annual	\$80,000 - \$3,475,000	13,085,000	-
2018	2.85% - 5.00%	Annual	\$2,455,000 - \$2,500,000	49,955,000	-
Total General Obligation Bonds				<u>\$ 77,480,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,935,000</u>

The County issued General Obligation Bonds for which the County does not hold title to the capital assets. The bonds were issued for public school and community college construction and renovation projects. The amount of outstanding debt at June 30, 2018 for which the County held no collateral totaled \$76,171,249 and was comprised of the following issues: Series 2009 (2001) school refunding \$6,525,000, series 2012 school refunding of 2003 and 2004 \$7,915,000, series 2013A school and community college refunding \$11,776,249 and school series 2018 \$49,955,000 which is the first of three phases of the approved \$152 million bond referendum.

B. Revenue Bonds

Revenue bonds are collateralized by the rate setting authority of the Water and Wastewater Funds. Principal and interest requirements are appropriated when due.

The County's Revenue Bonds consisted of the following at June 30, 2018:

<u>Original Issue</u>		<u>Payment Information</u>		<u>Outstanding Balance</u>	
<u>Date</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Period</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Business-Type</u>	<u>Activities</u>
2004	4.25%	Monthly	\$19,188 - \$50,143	\$	3,270,667
2012	2.00% - 5.00%	Annual	\$80,000 - \$2,050,000		18,135,000
2015	2.00% - 5.00%	Annual	\$735,000 - \$4,575,000		61,095,000
Total Revenue Bonds				<u>\$</u>	<u>82,500,667</u>

The County has pledged future water and wastewater customer revenues, net of specified operating expenses, to repay \$39.7 million in water and wastewater system revenue bonds issued in 2004, \$52.8 million in wastewater system revenue bonds issued in 2008, \$14.75 million in wastewater Build America revenue bonds issued in 2009, \$23.15 million in wastewater 2004A refunding revenue bonds in 2012 and \$9.68 million series 2012B wastewater revenue bonds in 2012, and \$6.33 million in 2012C revenue bonds in 2012, and \$50.55 million in water and wastewater refunding revenue bonds series 2008A and 2010 RZEDB and \$15.93 million in water and wastewater revenue bonds in 2015. Proceeds from the bonds provided financing for the West Brunswick Regional Water Reclamation Plant Phases 1 and 2 and associated transmission lines, the Sea Trail Wastewater Treatment Plant, Northwest Water Plant expansion, Water Transmission Main, Ocean Isle Beach Wastewater Treatment Plant improvements, Sunset Beach Wastewater Collection System and utility

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

service lines. The bonds are payable solely from water and wastewater customer net revenues and are payable through 2040. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require less than 10 percent of net revenues. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$126,001,849. Principal and interest paid for the current year and total operating revenues were \$13,406,090 and \$54,221,777, respectively.

The County issued combined system enterprise revenue bonds for water and wastewater system improvements pursuant to a General Trust Indenture dated May 1, 2004, as amended effective August 20, 2013, and a series indenture, Number 3, dated January 1, 2008 between the County and First-Citizens Bank & Trust Company, as trustee. The indentures authorize and secure all outstanding revenue bonds of the County's water and wastewater system and contain several financial and operating covenants governing such matters as rates, additional bonds, reserve funds, annual budgets, maintenance of the system and insurance. The County was in compliance with all such covenants during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

The County has covenanted that it will maintain various debt service coverage ratios. The calculation for the various debt service coverage ratios for the year ended June 30, 2018 is as follows:

Operating revenues and investment earnings	\$ 57,292,698
Operating expense excluding OPEB (net of depreciation)	<u>25,588,838</u>
Net revenue available for debt service *	31,703,860
Add: 20% surplus account (expendable net positon)	<u>10,824,107</u>
Adjusted net revenues	<u><u>\$ 42,527,967</u></u>
Senior debt service	\$ 13,406,090
Subordinate debt service	<u>2,709,859</u>
Total debt service	16,115,949
Add: 20% senior debt service	<u>2,681,218</u>
Adjusted debt service	<u><u>\$ 18,797,167</u></u>
Coverage Test 1	
Adjusted net revenues/adjusted debt service	<u><u>2.26</u></u>
Coverage Test 2	
Net revenues/total debt service	<u><u>1.97</u></u>

* In accordance with the rate covenants, assessment revenues of \$2,744,862 are used to offset the associated debt service. Certain agreements have allowed for the collection of these assessment revenues over a period of 10 years. Therefore, the amortized annual portion of these certain assessments are included in the calculation of net revenues and not the gross assessment in the year assessed.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

C. Limited Obligation Bonds

The County's Limited Obligation Bonds consisted of the following at June 30, 2018:

<u>Issued</u>	<u>Payment Information</u>			<u>Balance</u>		<u>Purpose and Collateral</u>
	<u>Period</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>		
		\$1,680,000 -				Law Enforcement
2012	Annual	\$2,110,000	2.00% - 5.00%	\$ 19,145,000		Center Refund 2008 IP Schools
		\$520,000-				School Projects; Refund
2015	Annual	\$1,485,000	2.00% - 5.00%	<u>10,680,000</u>		2005B Schools
				<u>\$ 29,825,000</u>		

D. Installment Purchases and State Revolving Fund Loans

The County's Installment Purchase notes payable consisted of the following at June 30, 2018:

<u>Issued</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Payment Information</u>		<u>Outstanding Balance</u>		<u>Collateral</u>
		<u>Period</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Governmental Activities</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	
2009	5.38%	Annual	\$1,152,000 - \$1,846,000	\$ -	\$ 5,261,000	Wastewater System
2010	5.18%	Annual	\$70,000 - \$75,000	140,000	-	Library
2010	0.00%	Annual	\$100,000	-	1,300,000	Wastewater System
2012	2.18%	Annual	\$875,988 - \$1,065,008	-	4,126,032	Wastewater System
2012	1.84%	Annual	\$247,250 - \$687,250	-	3,638,220	Wastewater System
2018	2.96%	Annual	\$163,460 - \$173,292	<u>331,765</u>	<u>-</u>	
				<u>\$ 471,765</u>	<u>\$ 14,325,252</u>	

The County's State Revolving Fund Loans payable consisted of the following at June 30, 2018:

<u>Issued</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Payment Information</u>		<u>Outstanding Balance</u>	<u>Collateral</u>
		<u>Period</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Business-Type Activities</u>	
2003	2.55%	Annual	\$375,000	\$ 1,368,513	Wastewater System
2006	2.21%	Annual	\$511,525 - \$790,275	4,000,000	Wastewater System
2005	2.21%	Annual	\$806,645 - \$1,220,552	9,058,074	Wastewater System
2011	0.00%	Annual	\$75,000	<u>975,000</u>	Wastewater System
				<u>\$ 15,401,587</u>	

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

E. Changes in Long-Term Debt

The following is a summary of changes in governmental long-term debt for the year ended June 30, 2018 for the County:

Governmental Activities	June 30, 2017	Additions	Retirements	June 30, 2018	Current Maturities
General obligation bonds	\$ 35,140,000	\$ 49,955,000	\$ 7,615,000	\$ 77,480,000	\$ 7,515,000
Limited obligation bonds	33,350,000	-	3,525,000	29,825,000	3,485,000
Bond premiums	1,302,222	2,995,184	176,231	4,121,175	101,350
Installment purchases	210,000	505,057	243,292	471,765	233,461
Compensated absences	3,584,563	4,003,099	3,788,545	3,799,117	275,000
Net pension liability (LGERS)	15,596,413	-	4,228,451	11,367,962	-
Total pension liability (LEOSSA)	3,807,449	617,504	-	4,424,953	-
Total OPEB liability	114,824,205	-	3,658,931	111,165,274	-
Landfill closure & post-closure	8,446,037	-	25,096	8,420,941	231,760
Total	\$ 216,260,889	\$ 58,075,844	\$ 23,260,546	\$ 251,076,187	\$ 11,841,571

Note: The general fund is typically used to liquidate other long-term liabilities including OPEB liability, landfill closure and post closure liability, and the compensated absences and pension liabilities recorded in the governmental funds. The total of other debt not issued for capital is \$139,178,232 which is comprised of compensated absences of \$3,799,117, pension benefit obligation of \$15,792,915, other post-employment benefits of \$111,165,259 and landfill closure and post-closure of \$8,420,941.

The following is a summary of changes in business-type long-term debt for the year ended June 30, 2018 for the County:

Business-Type Activities	June 30, 2017	Additions	Retirements	June 30, 2018	Current Maturities
Revenue bonds	\$ 88,114,991	\$ -	\$ 5,614,324	\$ 82,500,667	\$ 5,759,014
Bond premiums	7,238,924	-	538,488	6,700,436	538,488
General obligation bonds	3,110,000	-	175,000	2,935,000	180,000
Installment purchases	17,606,630	-	3,281,378	14,325,252	3,399,898
State Revolving Fund Loans	17,350,580	-	1,948,993	15,401,587	1,896,437
Compensated absences	578,197	705,762	665,561	618,398	32,000
Net pension obligation (LGERS)	1,794,208	-	520,723	1,273,485	-
Total OPEB liability	17,872,529	-	569,517	17,303,012	-
Total	\$ 153,666,059	\$ 705,762	\$ 13,313,984	\$ 141,057,837	\$ 11,805,837

Note: The total of other debt not issued for capital is \$19,194,910 which is comprised of compensated absences of \$618,398, pension benefit obligation of \$1,273,485 and other post-employment benefits of \$17,303,027.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

F. Maturities of Long-Term Debt

The annual requirements to retire all debt outstanding, other than compensated absences, pension benefit obligation, and landfill closure costs, at June 30, 2018, including interest, are as follows:

Governmental Activities

	General Obligation Bonds		Limited Obligation Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 7,515,000	\$ 1,008,365	\$ 3,485,000	\$ 1,191,794
2020	9,945,000	3,893,297	3,445,000	1,064,994
2021	9,740,000	2,284,510	2,560,000	951,394
2022	6,320,000	1,857,610	2,570,000	826,894
2023	3,625,000	1,596,210	2,600,000	698,394
2024-2028	12,880,000	5,854,200	11,485,000	1,996,213
2029-2033	12,500,000	3,358,425	2,640,000	475,811
2034-2038	12,500,000	1,414,675	1,040,000	50,700
2039-2043	2,455,000	39,280	-	-
Totals	<u>\$ 77,480,000</u>	<u>\$ 21,306,572</u>	<u>\$ 29,825,000</u>	<u>\$ 7,256,194</u>

Installment Purchases

	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 233,461	\$ 1,708
2020	238,304	8,614
Totals	<u>\$ 471,765</u>	<u>\$ 10,322</u>

Business-Type Activities

	General Obligation Bonds		Revenue Bonds	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 180,000	\$ 115,450	\$ 5,759,014	\$ 3,837,517
2020	185,000	108,650	6,019,359	3,578,622
2021	190,000	102,550	6,301,153	3,294,328
2022	200,000	95,550	6,598,349	3,002,757
2023	205,000	88,150	5,726,680	2,694,151
2024-2028	1,160,000	312,200	30,196,112	9,159,690
2029-2033	815,000	68,100	15,590,000	2,855,575
2034-2038	-	-	4,330,000	942,674
2039-2043	-	-	1,980,000	119,600
Totals	<u>\$ 2,935,000</u>	<u>\$ 890,650</u>	<u>\$ 82,500,667</u>	<u>\$ 29,484,914</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	State Revolving Loans		Installment Purchases	
	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest
2019	\$ 1,896,437	\$ 322,828	\$ 3,399,898	\$ 434,179
2020	1,919,540	281,721	3,522,668	311,059
2021	1,943,152	240,104	3,651,658	182,452
2022	1,967,284	197,967	1,839,848	48,063
2023	1,991,949	155,298	787,250	12,283
2024-2028	5,458,225	225,319	823,930	2,980
2029-2033	225,000	-	300,000	-
Totals	<u>\$ 15,401,587</u>	<u>\$ 1,423,237</u>	<u>\$ 14,325,252</u>	<u>\$ 991,016</u>

G. Net Investment in Capital Assets

The total Net Investment in Capital Assets at June 30, 2018 is composed of the following elements:

	Governmental	Business-type	Total
Total capital assets (net of depreciation)	<u>\$ 143,036,856</u>	<u>\$ 378,596,840</u>	<u>\$ 521,633,696</u>
Total debt, gross	251,076,187	141,057,837	392,134,024
Less:			
Education debt for which the County does not hold title	79,091,553	-	79,091,553
Other debt not issued for capital	139,178,247	19,194,895	158,373,142
Total capital debt	<u>32,806,387</u>	<u>121,862,942</u>	<u>154,669,329</u>
Net Investment in Capital Assets	<u>\$ 110,230,469</u>	<u>\$ 256,733,898</u>	<u>\$ 366,964,367</u>

*Unexpended debt proceeds related to education debt in the amount of \$50,249,024 is not included in the calculation of governmental Net Investment in Capital Assets

H. Other Debt Disclosures

At June 30, 2018, the County had a legal debt margin of \$1.89 billion.

Current Refundings

On April 29, 2015, the County issued \$4,620,000 series 2015B limited obligation refunding bonds to refund current debt service payments of \$4,765,697 of certificates of participation. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased. The liabilities for the debt were removed from the governmental activities column of the statement of net position in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015. The reacquisition price was lower than the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$50,000. The amount was netted against the net debt and amortized over the life of the refunded debt, which is same as the life of the new issue. The refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next two years by \$120,800 in a net economic gain of \$108,108.

On May 27, 2015, the County issued \$15,500,000 series 2015 enterprise revenue refunding bonds to refund current debt service payments of \$20,026,847 of enterprise revenue bonds. As a result, the refunded bonds are considered to be defeased. The liabilities for the debt were removed from the governmental activities column of the statement of net position in

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

the fiscal year ending June 30, 2015. The reacquisition price was lower than the net carrying amount of the old debt by \$4,325,000. The amount was netted against the net debt and amortized over the life of the refunded debt, which is two years more than the life of the new issue. The refunding was undertaken to reduce total debt service payments over the next ten years by \$737,419 in a net economic gain of \$579,269.

Debt Related to Capital Activities

Of the total Governmental Activities debt listed only \$32,806,387 relates to assets the County hold title. There is no unspent restricted cash related to this debt.

8. Conduit Debt Obligations

Brunswick County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Authority issued industrial revenue bonds to provide financial assistance to private businesses for economic development purposes. These bonds are secured by the properties financed as well as letters of credit and are payable solely from payments received from the private businesses involved. Ownership of the acquired facilities is in the name of the private business served by the bond issuance. Neither the County, the Authority, the State, nor any political subdivision thereof is obligated in any manner for the repayment of the bonds. Accordingly, the bonds are not reported as liabilities in the accompanying financial statements. As of June 30, 2018, there are no industrial revenue bonds outstanding.

9. Pension Plan and Other Postemployment Obligations

A. Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System

Plan Description

The County is a participating employer in the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local governmental entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided

LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service (age 55 for firefighters). Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age (15 years of creditable service for firefighters and rescue squad members who are killed in the line of duty) or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic postretirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 years of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

Contributions.

Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. County employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. The County's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2018, was 8.25% of compensation for law enforcement officers, 7.56% for general employees and firefighters and 7.54 for Department of Social Services employees, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$3,875,769 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Refunds of Contributions

County employees who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By state law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60 day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2018, the County reported a liability of \$12,641,447 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2016. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the County's long-term share of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers,

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

actuarially determined. At June 30, 2017, the County's proportion was .827%, which was an increase of .225% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2016.

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the County recognized pension expense of \$4,268,749. At June 30, 2018, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 728,263	\$ 357,839
Change of assumptions	1,805,374	-
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings	3,069,359	-
Change in proportion and difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	81,765	320,494
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>3,875,769</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ 9,560,530</u>	<u>\$ 678,333</u>

\$3,875,769 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:

2019	632,481
2020	3,579,248
2021	1,766,495
2022	(971,796)
2023	-
Thereafter	-

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the December 31, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 percent
Salary increase	3.50 to 7.75 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment rate of return	7.20 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2017 are summarized in the following table:

Asset Class	<u>Target Allocation</u>	<u>Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return</u>
Fixed Income	29.0%	1.4%
Global Equity	42.0%	5.3%
Real Estate	8.0%	4.3%
Alternatives	8.0%	8.9%
Credit	7.0%	6.0%
Inflation Protection	<u>6.0%</u>	4.0%
Total	<u>100.0%</u>	

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2017 asset liability and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.00%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

Discount rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.20%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Sensitivity of the County’s proportionate share of the net pension liability to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the County’s proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.20 percent, as well as what the County’s proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.20 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.20 percent) than the current rate:

	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Discount Rate</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
	<u>(6.20%)</u>	<u>(7.20%)</u>	<u>(8.20%)</u>
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 37,949,917	\$ 12,641,447	\$ (8,483,131)

Pension plan fiduciary net position

Detailed information about the pension plan’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

B. Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

Plan Description

The County administers a public employee retirement system (the Separation Allowance), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County’s qualified sworn law enforcement officers under the age of 62 who have completed at least 30 years of creditable service or have attained 55 years of age and have completed five or more years of creditable service. The Separation Allowance is equal to 0.85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. A separate report was not issued for the plan.

All full-time County law enforcement officers are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2016, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

Retirees receiving benefits	6
Active plan member	<u>163</u>
Total	<u><u>169</u></u>

Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of Accounting. The County has chosen to fund the Separation Allowance on a pay as you go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Benefits are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan.

The Separation Allowance has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the following criteria which are outlined in GASB Statement 73.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Actuarial Assumptions

The entry age normal actuarial cost method was used in the December 31, 2016 valuation. The total pension liability was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.5 percent
Salary Increases	3.50 to 7.35 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Discount Rate	3.16 percent

The discount rate used to measure the TPL is the S&P Municipal Bond 20 Year High Grade Rate Index as of June 30, 2017.

Deaths After Retirement (Healthy): RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant base rates projected to the valuation date using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from the valuation date using MP-2015. Rates are adjusted by 104% for males and 100% for females.

Deaths Before Retirement: RP-2014 Employee base rates projected to the valuation date using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from the valuation date using MP-2015.

Deaths After Retirement (Beneficiary): RP-2014 Healthy Annuitant base rates projected to the valuation date using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from the valuation date using MP-2015. Rates are adjusted by 123% for males and females.

Deaths After Retirement (Disabled): RP-2014 Disabled Retiree base rates projected to the valuation date using MP-2015, projected forward generationally from the valuation date using MP-2015. Rates are adjusted by 103% for males and 99% for females.

Contributions

The County is required by Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the amounts necessary to cover the benefits earned on a pay as you go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund operating budget. There were no contributions made by employees. The County's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. The County paid \$57,091 as benefits came due for the reporting period.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2018, the County reported a total pension liability of \$4,424,953. The total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2017 based on a December 31, 2016 actuarial valuation. The total pension liability was rolled forward to December 31, 2017 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. For the year ended June 30, 2018, the County recognized pension expense of \$419,870.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 48,128
Changes of assumptions	287,158	81,354
County benefit payments and plan administrative expense made subsequent to the measurement date	60,744	-
	<u>347,902</u>	<u>129,482</u>

The County paid \$60,744 in benefit payments and \$0 in admin expenditures subsequent to the measurement date that are reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions which will be recognized as a decrease of the total pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows or deferred outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:

2019	\$ 27,050
2020	27,050
2021	27,050
2022	27,050
2023	29,736
Thereafter	19,740

Sensitivity of the County's total pension liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the County's total pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 3.16 percent, as well as what the County's total pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.16 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.16 percent) than the current rate:

	1% Decrease (2.16%)	Discount Rate (3.16%)	1% Decrease (4.16%)
Total pension liability	\$ 4,896,719	\$ 4,424,953	\$ 3,999,225

**Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance**

	<u>2018</u>
Beginning balance	\$ 3,807,449
Service Cost	245,841
Interest on the total pension liability	145,866
Changes of benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	(56,959)
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	339,847
Benefit payments	(57,091)
Other changes	-
Ending balance of the total pension liability	<u>\$ 4,424,953</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Changes of assumptions. Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect a change in the discount rate from 3.86 percent at June 30, 2016 to 3.16 percent at June 30, 2017.

Changes in Benefit Terms. Reported compensation adjusted to reflect the assumed rate of pay as of the valuation date.

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014.

C. Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers

Plan Description

The County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (“Plan”), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State’s CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

Funding Policy

Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the County to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the plan.

The County contributed \$494,267 for the reporting year. No amounts were forfeited.

D. Deferred Compensation Plans

The County also offers, to employees not engaged in law enforcement, a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k). Employee participation is discretionary and is limited to the amount allowable under the Internal Revenue Code. For each qualified employee, the County contributes 5% of the employee’s pretax annual compensation to the plan. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2018 were \$2,916,531 which consisted of \$2,022,541 from the County and \$893,990 from the employees.

E. Registers of Deeds’ Supplemental Pension Fund

Plan Description

Brunswick County also contributes to the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund (RODSPF), a noncontributory, defined benefit plan administered by the North Carolina

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Department of State Treasurer. RODSPF provides supplemental pension benefits to any eligible county register of deeds who is retired under the Local Government Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 161 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the state Senate, one appointed by the state House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided

An individual's benefits for the year are calculated as a share of accumulated contributions available for benefits for that year, subject to certain statutory limits. An individual's eligibility is based on at least 10 years of service as a register of deeds with the individual's share increasing with years of service. Because of the statutory limits noted above, not all contributions available for benefits are distributed.

Contributions

Benefits and administrative expenses are funded by investment income and 1.5% of the receipts collected by each County Commission under Article 1 of Chapter 161 of the North Carolina General Statutes. The statutory contribution currently has no relationship to the actuary's required contribution. The actuarially determined contribution this year and for the foreseeable future is zero. Registers of Deeds do not contribute. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 161-50 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. Contributions to the pension plan from the County were \$19,867 for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2018, the County reported an asset of \$373,743 for its proportionate share of the net pension asset. The net pension asset was measured as of June 30, 2017. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension asset was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2016. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2017 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The County's proportion of the net pension asset was based on the County's share of contributions to the pension plan, relative to contributions to the pension plan of all participating RODSPF employers. At June 30, 2017, the County's proportion was 2.190%, which was an increase of 0.251% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2016.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the County recognized pension expense of \$50,007. At June 30, 2018, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	Deferred Outflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$ 6,416	\$ 1,204
Changes of assumptions	63,060	-
Net difference between projected and actual investment earnings	31,771	-
Change in proportion and difference between employer contributions and proportionate share of contributions	15,822	39,311
County contributions subsequent to the measurement date	<u>19,867</u>	<u>-</u>
	<u>\$ 136,936</u>	<u>\$ 40,515</u>

\$19,867 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from County contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as an increase of the net pension asset in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows or outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:

2019	49,782
2020	15,036
2021	3,635
2022	8,101
2023	-
Thereafter	-

Actuarial Assumptions

The total pension liability in the December 31, 2016 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.0 percent
Salary increase	3.50 to 7.75 percent, including inflation and productivity factor
Investment rate of return	3.75 percent, net of pension plan investment expense, including inflation

The plan currently uses mortality tables that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 through December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The adopted asset allocation policy for the RODSPF is 100% in the fixed income asset class. The best estimate of arithmetic real rate of return for the fixed income asset class as of June 30, 2017 is 1.4%:

The information above is based on 30 year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2017 asset, liability, and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.05%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

Discount rate

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 3.75%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan’s fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the County’s proportionate share of the net pension asset to changes in the discount rate

The following presents the County’s proportionate share of the net pension asset calculated using the discount rate of 3.75 percent, as well as what the County’s proportionate share of the net pension asset would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.75 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.75 percent) than the current rate:

	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Discount Rate</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
	<u>(2.75%)</u>	<u>(3.75%)</u>	<u>(4.75%)</u>
County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$ 293,757	\$ (373,743)	\$ (441,007)

Pension plan fiduciary net position

Detailed information about the pension plan’s fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the State of North Carolina.

F. Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

The net pension liability for LGERS and ROD was measured as of December 31, 2016, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date. The total pension liability for LEOSSA was measured as of June 30,

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

2017, with an actuarial valuation date of December 31, 2016. The County’s proportion of the net pension liability was based on the County’s share of contributions to the pension plan relative to the contribution of all participating entities. Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense:

	LGERS	ROD	LEOSSA	Total
Proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset)	\$12,641,447	\$ (373,743)	\$ -	\$12,267,704
Proportion of the net pension liability (asset)	0.82747%	2.18960%	n/a	n/a
Total pension liability	-	-	4,424,953	4,424,953
Pension Expense	4,268,749	50,007	419,870	4,738,626

At June 30, 2018, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	LGERS	ROD	LEOSSA	Total
Deferred Outflows of Resources				
Differences between expected an actual experience	\$ 728,263	\$ 6,416	\$ -	\$ 734,679
Changes of Assumptions	1,805,374	63,060	287,158	2,155,592
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on plan investments	3,069,359	31,771	-	3,101,130
Changes in proportion and differences between contributions and proportionate share of contributions	81,765	15,822	-	97,587
County contributions (LGERS, ROD)/benefit payments and administrative costs (LEOSSA) subsequent to the measurement date	3,875,769	19,867	60,744	3,956,380
				-
Deferred Inflows of Resources				
Differences between expected and actual experience	357,839	1,204	48,128	407,171
Changes of assumptions	-	-	81,354	81,354
Changes in proportion and differences between contributions and proportionate share of contributions	320,494	39,311	-	359,805

G. Other Employment Benefits

The County has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees’ Retirement System (“Death Benefit Plan”), a multiple-employer, State-administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death are eligible for death benefits. Lump sum death benefit payments

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest month's salary in a row during the 24 months prior to his/her death, but the benefit will be a minimum of \$25,000 and will not exceed \$50,000. All death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan. The County has no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payrolls, based upon rates established annually by the State. Separate rates are set for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers. Because the benefit payments are made by the Death Benefit Plan and not by the County, the County does not determine the number of eligible participants.

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the County made contributions to the State for death benefits of \$38,232. The County's required contributions for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers represented 0.06% and 0.14% of covered payroll, respectively.

H. Other Post-Employment Benefits – Health Care Benefits

Plan Description

In addition to providing pension benefits, the County administers a single-employer defined benefit Healthcare Benefits Plan (the HCB Plan). As of July 1, 2015, this plan provides post-employment healthcare benefits to retirees of the County, provided they retire from active service from the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (System), the North Carolina Law Enforcement Officers' Retirement System or are in disability retirement with five years of creditable service. Retirees hired prior to January 1, 2012 receive the same benefits as active employees after a minimum of ten years of creditable service with the retirement system through disability retirement with five years of service. The HCB Plan is available to qualified retirees until the age of 65 or until Medicare eligible, whichever is sooner. The County pays the full cost of coverage for these benefits. Employees hired on or after January 1, 2012 with a minimum of 10 years of continuous service with the County or fifteen years of total creditable service with the County or who through disability retirement has at least five years of continuous creditable service with the County also have the option of purchasing, net of a County contribution, coverage for themselves at the cost consistent with active employee premiums. The Board of County Commissioners may amend the benefit provisions. A separate report was not issued for the plan.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Hire Date	Service Requirement	Benefits
Hired on or before 12/31/2011	10 years creditable service with retirement system or, If disability retirement, 5 years creditable service with retirement system	Own health insurance at no cost to age 65. Dependent coverage offered at cost consistent with active employee premiums. Medicare Supplement at age 65+
Hired/Rehired on or after 1/1/2012 but before 7/1/2015	At least 10 years continuous creditable service with Brunswick County or 15 years of total creditable service with Brunswick County or, If disability retirement, 5 years continuous creditable service with Brunswick County	Continue own health insurance at cost consistent with active employee premiums. Dependent coverage available and No cost share. Medicare Supplement at age 65+, cost share based on years of service with Brunswick County: 25+ years – 100% paid by County 15 – 24 years – 75% paid by County 10 – 14 years – 50% paid by County
Hired/Rehired on or after 7/1/2015	At least 10 years continuous creditable service with Brunswick County or 15 years of total creditable service with Brunswick County or, If disability retirement, 5 years continuous creditable service with Brunswick County	Continue own health insurance to age 65 at cost consistent with active employee premiums. No dependent coverage available. Health insurance for pre-65 retirees and Medicare Supplement at age 65+, cost share based on total years of service with NC Retirement System. 25+ years – 100% paid by County 15 – 24 years – 75% paid by County 10 – 14 years – 50% paid by County 5 years of service (disability retirement only) - 50% paid by County

Membership of the plan consisted of the following at June 30, 2016, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

	General Employees
Inactive employees or beneficiaries currently receiving benefits	270
Inactive members entitled to but not yet receiving benefits	-
Active employees	<u>908</u>
Total	<u><u>1,178</u></u>

Total OPEB Liability

The County's total OPEB liability of \$128,468,286 was measured as of June 30, 2017 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of that date.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Actuarial assumptions and other inputs. The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2017 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Real wage growth	1.00 percent
Wage inflation	3.50 percent
Salary increases	
General employees	3.50 - 7.75 percent, including inflation
Law enforcement officer	3.50 - 7.35 percent, including inflation
Municipal bond index rate	
Prior measurement date	3.01 percent
Measurement date	3.56 percent
Healthcare cost trend rates	
Pre-medicare	7.75 percent for 2016 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 5.00% by 2022
Medicare	5.75 percent for 2016 decreasing to an ultimate rate of 5.00% by 2029

The discount rate used to measure the TOL was based on the June average of the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index published weekly by The Bond Buyer.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 mortality tables, with adjustments for LGERS experience and generational mortality improvements using Scale MP-2015.

Changes to the Total OPEB Liability

	Total OPEB Liability
Balance at July 1, 2017	\$ 132,696,734
Change for the Year	
Service cost	7,138,096
Interest	3,955,778
Changes of benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(23,620)
Changes in assumptions or other inputs	(12,728,581)
Benefit payments	(2,570,121)
Net changes	(4,228,448)
Balance at June 30, 2018	\$ 128,468,286

The discount rate used to measure the TOL was based on the June average of the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-year Municipal Bond Index published weekly by The Bond Buyer.

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 mortality tables, with adjustments for LGERS experience and generational mortality improvements using Scale MP-2015.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

The demographic actuarial assumptions for retirement, disability incidence, withdrawal, and salary increases used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 - December 31, 2014, adopted by the LGERS.

The remaining actuarial assumptions (e.g., initial per capita costs, health care cost trends, rate of plan participation, rates of plan election, etc.) used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on a review of recent plan experience done concurrently with the June 30, 2016 valuation.

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the discount rate. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (2.56 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (4.56 percent) than the current discount rate:

	<u>1% Decrease (2.56%)</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate (3.56%)</u>	<u>1% Increase (4.56%)</u>
Total OPEB liability	\$153,007,546	\$ 128,468,286	\$109,259,591

Sensitivity of the total OPEB liability to changes in the healthcare cost trend rates. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the County, as well as what the County's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	<u>1% Decrease</u>	<u>Discount Rate</u>	<u>1% Increase</u>
Total OPEB liability	\$105,654,194	\$ 128,468,286	\$158,582,960

OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to OPEB

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the County recognized OPEB expense of \$9,411,526. At June 30, 2018, the County reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	<u>Deferred Outflows of Resources</u>	<u>Deferred Inflows of Resources</u>
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$ 20,504
Changes of assumptions	-	11,049,349
Benefit payments and administrative costs made subsequent to the measurement date	2,488,103	-
	<u>2,488,103</u>	<u>11,069,853</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

\$2,488,103 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from benefit payments made and administrative expenses incurred subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the total pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year ended June 30:

2019	\$	(1,682,348)
2020		(1,682,348)
2021		(1,682,348)
2022		(1,682,348)
2023		(1,682,348)
Thereafter		(2,658,113)

10. Landfill Closure and Post-Closure Costs

Federal and State laws and regulations provide the closure and post closure care requirements of the County's landfills. Although closure and post-closure care costs will be paid only near or after the date that the C&D debris landfill stops accepting waste or certain portions obtain the final height, the County reports a portion of these closure and post-closure care costs as an operating expense in each period based on landfill capacity used as of the balance sheet date.

Municipal Solid Waste Landfill

The County operated a municipal solid waste landfill until December 1997 when it stopped accepting waste at the site. As required by federal and State laws and regulations, the County placed a final cover on this landfill in 1998 and is performing certain maintenance and monitoring functions at the site for thirty years after closure.

Construction and Demolition Debris Landfill

The County operates a multi-phase construction and demolition debris landfill. The North Carolina Department of Environmental Quality ("NCDEQ") has issued permits for 6 separate phases with a permit that extends to March 28, 2019. Brunswick County plans to apply for an extension to this permit which will result in a life of site permit for the C&D debris landfill. The final phases of the landfill, Phases 6A, 6B, and 6C, were permitted for 588,000 CY. It is estimated that approximately 84% of Phase 6 has been used. The total permitted capacity of the C&D debris landfill is 1,146,000 cubic yards (CY). As of June 30, 2018, the volume utilized has not exceeded the permitted capacity.

Using the results of the annual survey it is estimated that approximately 126,000 cubic yards of useable airspace remain in the C&D debris landfill. The tonnage of C&D debris received at the landfill during FY 2017-2018 decreased approximately 1% from FY 2016-2017. The tonnage of C&D debris disposed in the landfill during FY 2017-2018 decreased approximately 26% from FY 2016-2017. The C&D debris received represents a minimal decrease, although the County continues to divert a portion of the C&D debris waste stream through the MSW Transfer Station. The County diverted approximately 28% more C&D debris during FY 2017-2018 than in FY 2016-2017. It is anticipated that the life of the C&D debris landfill will extend to at least FY 2019-2020 based on a tonnage equal to that received in FY 2017-2018, 10% annual growth, and no diversion of C&D debris. On July 16, 2007 the County entered into an agreement for temporary hauling and disposal of C&D debris outside the County and began a sorting and recycling program as means to extend the life of the existing landfill.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Closure and Post-Closure Care Cost

The C&D debris landfill closure and post closure costs have been prepared as each phase of the C&D debris landfill developed. The post closure costs for the MSW landfill were developed at the time the MSW landfill was closed. It is important to note the MSW landfill post closure costs carry forward until the C&D debris landfill closure occurs. After the C&D debris landfill closure occurs, the 30-year post closure period will start anew for the MSW and C&D debris landfill. If the C&D debris landfill closure occurs prior to the MSW landfill post closure period ending, the County may not be required to expend the total MSW post closure costs remaining. This will continue to be monitored as the C&D debris landfill reaches ultimate capacity. The current remaining MSW landfill post closure costs are documented in Attachment B.

The closure and post-closure care liability is computed based on the cumulative, estimated capacity of the landfill utilized as of June 30, 2018 which is 84%. It is estimated that closure of the C&D debris landfill will not occur until sometime during FY 2019-2020. The MSW landfill was closed in 1997. At June 30, 2018, the post-closure care cost for the MSW landfill is expected to be approximately \$113,500 annually. The post-closure care cost for the C&D debris landfill is expected to be approximately \$168,000 annually after closure. At June 30, 2018, the combined closure and post-closure care costs for both landfills are expected to total \$8,420,941 based on an escalation factor of 2%. Of that amount, \$8,420,941 has been accrued at June 30, 2018 and is included in the Long-Term Debt reported on the statement of net position.

Actual costs may be higher due to inflation, changes in technology, or changes in regulations. The County has elected to establish a reserve fund to accumulate resources for the payment of closure and post-closure care costs. A reserve for landfill closure and post-closure care costs is included in the County Capital Project Fund in the amount of \$8,767,000. The County expects to budget annual transfers from the General Fund to the County Capital Reserve Fund based on the projected cost of closure and post-closure care costs. Future inflation costs are expected to be paid from the interest earnings on these annual contributions. However, if interest earnings are inadequate, additional costs may be covered by future user charges or tax revenues.

The last addition of closure costs occurred during the 2007 permitting action for the C&D debris landfill permit amendment. During this permitting action, a modified Phase 6C area was added to the C&D debris landfill closure costs. The modified Phase 6 area was associated with the final grades of Area 6C being permitted to gain additional airspace. The modified Phase 6 area has a higher closure cost per acre than the other phases. This is due to geotechnical considerations where Area 6C will tie back to existing grades of the existing C&D debris landfill.

11. Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County participates in a self-funded risk-financing pool administered by the North Carolina Association of County Commissioners. Through the pool, the County obtains property coverage equal to replacement cost of owned property subject to total insured values, with sub-limits on coverage for specified perils; general, auto, professional, employment practices and law enforcement liability coverage of \$2 million per occurrence, auto physical damage for owned autos at actual cash value, and crime coverage of \$250,000 per occurrence. All property coverage and some liability coverages are subject to per occurrence deductibles, as selected by the County.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

The Pool is audited annually by certified public accountants, and audited financial statements are available to the County upon request. The Pool is reinsured through a multi-state public entity captive for single occurrence losses in excess of \$500,000. Up to \$2 million limit for liability coverage. Through the captive, the Liability and Property Pool is reinsured for \$2 million of annual aggregate losses in excess of \$250,000 per occurrence for property, auto physical damage and crime coverage, with additional limits of \$750 million purchased through a group of commercial carriers through the multi-state public entity captive.

The County has chosen not to purchase flood insurance based on a determination that the assets located in flood prone areas consist mainly of underground utility piping and pump stations designed for the environment. There were no significant changes to the insurance coverage from the previous year and settled claims have not exceeded limits in any line of coverage with the Pool during the past five fiscal years.

Commercial coverage for risks associated with emergency services provided by the County is carried by VFIS of North Carolina, Inc. Brokered with Coastal Insurance, there have been no significant changes in coverage and settled claims have not exceeded limits during the past five fiscal years.

Worker's compensation insurance is self-funded by the County with retention of \$600,000 per occurrence for law enforcement and \$500,000 per occurrence for all other employees. Specific excess and aggregate coverage up to the statutory limits is brokered through Wells Fargo Insurance Services with Safety National Casualty Corporation. The County contracts with a third-party administrator to adjudicate claims and manage cost containment of medical billing.

The County was self-funded for employee health insurance for the period ending June 30, 2018 and contracted with Blue Cross and Blue Shield as a third-party administrator to adjudicate claims and manage cost containment. To safeguard against catastrophic claims, the County has specific stop-loss coverage that occurs after \$150,000 in claims per member. The specific stop loss is brokered through Blue Cross and Blue Shield.

The County became a member of the North Carolina Health Insurance Pool (NCHIP) beginning July 1, 2018, which is a local government risk pool for employee health benefits of cities and counties. Under NCHIP, a portion of the County's claims for employee health benefits is self-funded and a portion of the claims is pooled with other NCHIP members. NCHIP has contracted with Blue Cross and Blue Shield as a third-party administrator to adjudicate claims and manage cost containment. To safeguard against catastrophic claims, NCHIP has specific stop-loss coverage that occurs after \$200,000 in claims per member. The specific stop loss is brokered through Blue Cross and Blue Shield.

The Director of Fiscal Operations, Tax administrator, Sheriff and Register of Deeds are each individually bonded for \$250,000, \$500,000, \$25,000 and \$10,000 respectively. In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the County adopted a system of \$250,000 blanket faithful performance bonding as an alternative to individual bonds for all other employees that have access to funds.

Liabilities are reported when it is probable that a loss has occurred and the amount of the loss can be reasonably estimated. Liabilities include an amount for claims that have been incurred but not reported (IBNR's.)

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Changes in the balances in claims for workers' compensation insurance during the last fiscal year are as follows:

	Workers' Compensation	
	2017	2018
Unpaid claims, beginning	\$ 496,689	\$ 787,196
Incurred claims	1,505,549	2,611,827
Claim payments	<u>(1,215,042)</u>	<u>(1,873,749)</u>
Unpaid claims, ending	<u>\$ 787,196</u>	<u>\$ 1,525,274</u>

Changes in the balances in claims for employee and dependent health insurance during the last fiscal year are as follows:

	Employee Health	
	2017	2018
Unpaid claims, beginning	\$ 813,887	\$ 606,700
Incurred claims	9,079,243	10,402,696
Claim payments	<u>(9,286,430)</u>	<u>(10,181,849)</u>
Unpaid claims, ending	<u>\$ 606,700</u>	<u>\$ 827,547</u>

The County carries commercial coverage for all other risks of loss, including property and liability for emergency service vehicles. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

12. Claims and Judgments

The County is a defendant in various lawsuits. Although the outcome of these lawsuits is not presently determinable, in the opinion of management, the resolution of these matters will not have a material adverse effect on the financial condition of the County.

13. Joint Ventures

Brunswick County Community College

The County in conjunction with the State of North Carolina and the Brunswick County Board of Education participates in a joint venture to operate the Brunswick County Community College ("Community College"). Each of the three participants appoints four members of the thirteen-member board of trustees of the Community College. The president of the Community College's student government serves as an ex officio nonvoting member of the Community College's board of trustees. The Community College is included as a component unit of the State. The County has the basic responsibility for providing funding for the facilities of the Community College and also provides some financial support for the Community College's operations. In addition to providing annual appropriations for the facilities, the County periodically issues general obligation bonds to provide financing for new and restructured facilities. As of June 30, 2018, the amount of general obligation bonds issued for this purpose that was still outstanding was \$10,611,249. The County made total debt service payments related to the bonds of \$3,086,321 during the fiscal year. Of that total, \$2,637,788 was for principal and \$448,533 was for interest. In addition, the County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the Community College because of the statutory responsibilities to provide funding

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

for the Community College's facilities. The County contributed \$4,261,167 to the Community College for operating purposes during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

The participating governments do not have any equity interest in the joint venture; therefore, no equity interest has been reflected in the County's financial statements at June 30, 2018. Complete financial statements for the Brunswick County Community College may be obtained from the Community College's administrative offices at U.S. Hwy. 17 N., Supply, North Carolina.

Trillium Health Resources

The County participates with 24 other counties in Eastern North Carolina in a joint venture to operate the Trillium Health Resources ("Center"), which is located in New Hanover County. The Trillium Health Resources Board is a political subdivision of the State of North Carolina. Brunswick County contributed \$250,443 for operating purposes during the year ended June 30, 2018. The participating counties do not have any equity interest in the joint venture. Complete financial statements for Trillium Health Resources may be obtained from the Center's administrative offices at Wilmington, North Carolina.

14. Jointly Governed Organizations

Cape Fear Council of Governments

The County, in conjunction with three other counties and forty-one municipalities, established the Cape Fear Council of Governments ("Council"). The participating governments established the Council to coordinate certain funding received from federal and State agencies. Each participating government appoints one member to the Council's governing board. The County paid membership fees of \$34,096 to the Council during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

Lower Cape Fear Water and Sewer Authority

The County, in conjunction with four other counties and one municipality, established the Lower Cape Fear Water and Sewer Authority ("Authority"). The Authority operates a 45 mgd raw water system, consisting of a raw water intake located above Lock & Dam #1, Cape Fear River, a 45 mgd pump station and 13 miles of operating raw water main. The County appoints 4 members of the Authority's 13 member Board. The Authority supplies raw water under contracts at a rate that is periodically reset to reflect the Authority's cost of production. The Authority also receives an availability charge from a municipality until the municipality needs the raw water supply. The cost of the raw water acquired by Brunswick County from the Authority for the year ended June 30, 2018 was \$1,309,901. In addition, the Authority made payments to the County during the fiscal year totaling \$348,339 pursuant to a maintenance contract.

Northeast Brunswick Water Reclamation Facility

The Facility is owned, operated and maintained by the County. The Town of Leland, Town of Navassa, H2GO, City of Northwest, and the County have entered into wastewater service agreements for a portion of the treatment capacity in the plant. The Facility has a permitted treatment capacity of 2.475 mgd. The County is currently under design of a 2.5 mgd plant expansion for additional treatment capacity due to the increased needs of the participants. Each participant is charged capacity service fees based on their share of the capacity in the plant. The County's share of capacity and related debt service is funded by the retail revenue of the County's customers. The participant capacity service fees are combined with the County's retail revenue to service the debt associated with the plant. Participants are also charged treatment service fees based on the metered flow they send to the plant. The participant fees and the costs allocation to the County for their customer flow are

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

combined so that the operating and maintenance costs of the plant are recovered by County retail revenues and participant service fees on a proportional and break-even basis. The agreement and policies and regulations provide for an oversight committee to make budget and operating recommendations to the County Commissioners.

West Brunswick Regional Water Reclamation Facility

The Facility is owned, operated and maintained by the County. The Town of Holden Beach, Town of Oak Island, Town of Shallotte and the County have entered into wastewater service agreements for a portion of the 6.0 mgd treatment capacity in the plant. As part of the West Brunswick Regional Area, the Shallotte Water Reclamation Facility was acquired from the Town of Shallotte through a Sewer Service Agreement. The Shallotte Facility has a permitted treatment capacity of 0.5 mgd and effluent from the facility is sprayed on a 200 acre site adjacent to the plant. The County currently leases a portion of the allocated capacity to the City of Southport for treatment of wastewater generated within the City of Southport Service area. The City of Southport and the County have entered into a wastewater service agreement for the City of Southport to purchase 0.75 mgd capacity and the County will expand the West Brunswick Regional Wastewater System from 6.5 to 7.25 mgd. Each participant is charged capacity service fees based on their share of the capacity in the plant. The County's share of capacity and related debt service is funded by the retail revenue of the County's customers. The participant capacity service fees are combined with the County's retail revenue to service the debt associated with the plant. Participants are also charged treatment service fees based on the metered flow they send to the plant. The participant fees and the costs allocation to the County for their customer flow are combined so that the operating and maintenance costs of the plant are recovered by County retail revenues and participant service fees on a proportional and breakeven basis. The wastewater service agreement and policies and regulations provide for an oversight committee to make budget and operating recommendations to the County Commissioners.

Ocean Isle Beach Water Reclamation Facility

The Facility was acquired from the Town of Ocean Isle Beach in 2012 through a Sewer Service Agreement. The Facility has a permitted treatment capacity of 1.05 mgd and effluent from the facility is sprayed on a 320 acre site adjacent to the plant. The Facility serves the Town of Ocean Isle Beach and the nearby portion of the County Sewer Service Area including Ocean Isle Palms and Ocean Ridge. The County has the transmission ability to transfer wastewater from the Ocean Isle Beach WWTP to the West Brunswick Water Reclamation Facility.

15. Benefit Payments issued by the State

Certain amounts were paid directly to individual recipients by the State from Federal and State monies. County personnel are involved with certain functions, primarily eligibility determination, that cause benefit payments to be issued by the State. This additional aid to County recipients does not appear in the basic financial statements because it does not represent revenues and expenditures of the County.

16. Commitments and Contingencies

Unemployment Benefits

The County has elected to pay the direct cost of employment security benefits in lieu of employment security taxes on the payroll. A liability for benefit payments could accrue in the year following discharge of employees.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

Construction Commitments

The County had commitments, as shown below, for construction contracts outstanding at June 30, 2018. The projects are accounted for in the Government Capital Projects fund and Enterprise Capital Project Funds and are mainly funded by debt proceeds:

Project	Balance of Contracts
FY16 Water System Improvements	\$ 164,456
Airports	272,037
Smithville Park	224,365
Calabash Senior Center	190,392
Ocean Isle Beach Park Phase 2	815,023
Total	<u>\$ 1,666,273</u>

Grants

The County has received proceeds from several federal and State grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant monies to the grantor agencies. At June 30, 2018, the County believes that any required refunds would be immaterial and therefore no provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant money received.

17. Significant Effects of Subsequent Events

Damage in certain areas of the State of North Carolina resulting from Hurricane Florence beginning on September 10, 2018, and continuing, was of sufficient severity and magnitude to warrant a major disaster declaration by the President. Hurricane Florence struck North Carolina and caused serious flooding in several counties including areas of Brunswick County. While there has been damage to buildings and other assets, as of the date of this report, it is unknown as to the extent of that damage.

18. Change in Accounting Principles/Restatement

The County implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) No. Statement 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions, in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018. The implementation of the statement required the County to record beginning total OPEB liability and the effects on net position of benefit payments and administrative expenses paid by the County related to OPEB during the measurement period (fiscal year ending June 30, 2017). Beginning deferred outflows and inflows of resources associated with the implementation were excluded from the restatement. As a result, net position for the governmental activities decreased \$68,107,464 and \$11,082,718 for the business-type activities.



REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA

This section contains additional information required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board

- Schedule of Changes in the Total Other Post Employment Benefits Liability and Related Ratios
- Notes to the Required Schedules for the Other Post Employment Benefits
- Schedule of Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) for the Local Government Employee's Retirement System
- Schedule of County Contributions for the Local Government Employee's Retirement System
- Schedule of Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability (Asset) for the Register of Deeds Supplemental Pension Fund
- Schedule of County Contributions for the Register of Deeds Supplemental Pension Fund
- Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability for the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance
- Schedule of Total Pension Liability as A Percentage of Covered Payroll for the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance



COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN THE TOTAL OPEB LIABILITY AND RELATED RATIOS
JUNE 30, 2018**

	<u>2018</u>
Total OPEB Liability	
Service cost	\$ 7,138,096
Interest	3,955,778
Changes in benefit terms	-
Differences between expected and actual experience	(23,620)
Changes of assumptions	(12,728,581)
Benefit payments	<u>(2,570,121)</u>
Net change in total OPEB liability	(4,228,448)
Total OPEB liability - beginning	<u>132,696,734</u>
Total OPEB liability - ending	<u>\$ 128,468,286</u>
Cover payroll	42,403,530
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	302.97%

Notes to Schedule

Changes of assumptions: Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate of each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period:

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Rate</u>
2018	3.56%

Information is not available for years prior to 2018. It is intended to be shown for ten years and will be displayed as it becomes available.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE
OF NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)
LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM
LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS***

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
County of Brunswick's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)	0.82747%	0.60212%	0.80306%	0.81261%	0.79000%
County of Brunswick's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (\$)	\$12,641,447	\$17,390,621	\$ 3,691,281	\$ (4,792,336)	\$ 9,522,534
County of Brunswick's covered-employee payroll	\$48,814,016	\$46,196,679	\$46,166,707	\$44,833,198	\$40,073,387
County of Brunswick's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	25.90%	37.64%	8.00%	(10.69%)	23.76%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability**	94.18%	91.47%	98.09%	102.64%	94.35%

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

** This will be the same percentage for all participant employers in the LGERS plan.

Information is not available for years prior to 2014. It is intended to be shown for ten years and will be displayed as it becomes available.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK'S CONTRIBUTIONS
LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE'S RETIREMENT SYSTEM
LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS**

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 3,875,769	\$ 3,630,728	\$ 3,147,279	\$ 3,283,782	\$ 3,175,088
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>3,875,769</u>	<u>3,630,728</u>	<u>3,147,279</u>	<u>3,283,782</u>	<u>3,175,088</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>				
County of Brunswick's covered-employee payroll	\$50,538,682	\$48,814,016	\$46,196,679	\$46,166,707	\$44,833,198
Contributions as a percentage of covered-employee payroll	7.67%	7.44%	6.81%	7.11%	7.08%

Information is not available for years prior to 2014. It is intended to be shown for ten years and will be displayed as it becomes available.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE
OF NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET)
REGISTER OF DEEDS SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION FUND
LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS***

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
County of Brunswick's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)	2.18960%	1.93860%	2.10041%	2.09977%	1.99812%
County of Brunswick's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (\$)	\$ (373,743)	\$ (362,452)	\$ (486,760)	\$ (475,927)	\$ (426,798)
County of Brunswick's covered-employee payroll	\$ 88,835	\$ 85,010	\$ 83,940	\$ 81,101	\$ 79,254
County of Brunswick's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered-employee payroll	(4 20.72%)	(4 26.36%)	(5 79.89%)	(5 86.83%)	(5 38.52%)
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	153.77%	160.17%	197.29%	193.88%	190.50%

* The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

Information is not available for years prior to 2014. It is intended to be shown for ten years and will be displayed as it becomes available.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK'S CONTRIBUTIONS
REGISTER OF DEEDS SUPPLEMENTAL PENSION FUND
LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS**

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2014</u>
Contractually required contribution	\$ 19,867	\$ 19,024	\$ 17,468	\$ 16,807	\$ 17,144
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	<u>19,867</u>	<u>19,024</u>	<u>17,468</u>	<u>16,807</u>	<u>17,144</u>
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$ -</u>				
County of Brunswick's covered-employee payroll	\$ 91,812	\$ 88,835	\$ 85,010	\$ 83,940	\$ 81,101
Contributions as a percentage of covered- employee payroll	21.64%	21.41%	20.55%	20.02%	21.14%

Information is not available for years prior to 2014. It is intended to be shown for ten years and will be displayed as it becomes available.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF CHANGES IN TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY
LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE
LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS**

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Beginning Balance	\$ 3,807,449	\$ 3,583,212
Service Cost	245,841	265,075
Interest on the total pension liability	145,866	126,977
Changes of benefit terms	-	-
Differences between expected and actual experience in the measurement of the total pension liability	(56,959)	-
Changes of assumptions or other inputs	339,847	(114,970)
Benefit payments	(57,091)	(52,845)
Other changes	-	-
Ending balance of the total pension liability	<u>\$ 4,424,953</u>	<u>\$ 3,807,449</u>

The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior December 31.

Information is not available for years prior to 2017. It is intended to be shown for ten years and will be displayed as it becomes available.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF TOTAL PENSION LIABILITY AS A PERCENTAGE OF COVERED PAYROLL
LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE
LAST TWO FISCAL YEARS**

	<u>2018</u>	<u>2017</u>
Total pension liability	\$ 4,424,953	\$ 3,807,449
Covered payroll	9,559,174	9,791,266
Total pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll	46.29%	38.89%

Note to the schedules:

Brunswick County has no assets accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 73 to pay related benefits.

Information is not available for years prior to 2017. It is intended to be shown for ten years and will be displayed as it becomes available.



MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

GENERAL FUND - This fund is the principal fund of the County and is used to account for the receipt and expenditure of resources that are traditionally associated with local government and that are not required to be accounted for in other funds.

COUNTY CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - This fund is used to account for additions and improvements of major county facilities which are financed by transfers from the general fund and capital reserve funds, bond proceeds, and financing agreements.

EDUCATION CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - This fund is used to account for the additions and improvements to Brunswick County Public Schools and Brunswick Community College which are financed by transfers from the general fund and capital reserve funds, bond proceeds, and financing agreements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2017</u>
Revenues:				
Ad Valorem Taxes:				
Current year taxes		\$ 119,563,911		\$ 115,195,517
Prior year taxes		3,552,078		3,504,916
Penalties and interest		1,202,750		1,119,593
	<u>\$ 119,773,771</u>	<u>124,318,739</u>	<u>\$ 4,544,968</u>	<u>119,820,026</u>
Local Option Sales Taxes:				
Article 39 and 44 (1%)		9,873,781		9,305,399
Article 40 (1/2%)		7,304,257		6,791,631
Article 42 (1/2%)		6,808,632		6,367,362
	<u>23,368,430</u>	<u>23,986,670</u>	<u>618,240</u>	<u>22,464,392</u>
Other Taxes and Licenses:				
Scrap tire disposal fee		182,058		214,717
Deed stamp excise tax		4,098,218		3,263,574
Solid waste tax		54,497		65,295
White goods disposal tax		81,784		71,573
1% Occupancy Tax		1,589,493		1,472,240
	<u>5,727,543</u>	<u>6,006,050</u>	<u>278,507</u>	<u>5,087,399</u>
Unrestricted Intergovernmental:				
Medicaid hold harmless		3,025,289		3,034,559
Beer and wine tax		284,924		288,854
Jail fees		457,192		175,518
	<u>2,066,530</u>	<u>3,767,405</u>	<u>1,700,875</u>	<u>3,498,931</u>
Restricted Intergovernmental:				
State and federal grant		15,746,989		20,789,689
ARRA federal grant		4,565		6,080
Court facility fees		142,660		158,607
Payments in lieu of taxes		4,078		-
ABC education requirement		10,205		6,746
ABC law enforcement services		7,289		4,885
State drug tax		36,511		48,345
	<u>19,367,831</u>	<u>15,952,297</u>	<u>(3,415,534)</u>	<u>21,014,352</u>
Permits and Fees:				
Building inspections and permits		2,562,266		2,219,578
Recording fees		823,478		785,011
Fire inspection fees		100,500		941
Concealed handgun permit		194,825		203,675
Other permit and fees		1,023,205		884,133
	<u>4,171,341</u>	<u>4,704,274</u>	<u>532,933</u>	<u>4,093,338</u>
Sales and Services:				
Solid waste fees		2,563,102		2,582,625
School resource officer reimbursement		1,276,771		1,237,950
Rents		15,582		15,582

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2017</u>
Sales and Services (continued):				
EMS Charges		4,061,015		3,691,722
Public health user fees		871,497		984,154
Sheriff animal protective services fees		86,133		91,241
Social services fees		67,394		64,753
Public housing fees		4,176		6,787
Tax collection fees		256,179		239,938
Other sales and services		1,162,227		1,168,941
Register of deeds		338,798		324,631
Marriage licenses		52,868		50,218
Recreation services		290,068		264,574
	<u>10,356,971</u>	<u>11,045,810</u>	688,839	<u>10,723,116</u>
Investment earnings	<u>120,000</u>	<u>467,170</u>	347,170	<u>181,510</u>
Other:				
Tax refunds - sales and gas tax		752		2,232
ABC bottles taxes		63,582		59,338
County Board of Alcohol Control		24,000		24,000
Contributions		50,641		58,429
Other revenues		1,917,352		1,956,401
	<u>1,494,919</u>	<u>2,056,327</u>	561,408	<u>2,100,400</u>
Total revenues	<u>186,447,336</u>	<u>192,304,742</u>	5,857,406	<u>188,983,464</u>
Expenditures:				
General Government:				
Governing Body:				
Salaries		182,311		178,984
Fringe benefits		25,298		30,241
Operating costs		62,789		63,352
	<u>276,512</u>	<u>270,398</u>	6,114	<u>272,577</u>
County Administration:				
Salaries		594,573		529,553
Fringe benefits		173,803		156,224
Operating costs		17,274		16,920
	<u>796,796</u>	<u>785,650</u>	11,146	<u>702,697</u>
Human Resources:				
Salaries		318,818		308,965
Fringe benefits		110,054		115,775
Operating costs		4,894		5,743
	<u>480,484</u>	<u>433,766</u>	46,718	<u>430,483</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2017</u>
Finance:				
Salaries		767,616		748,812
Fringe benefits		254,977		248,694
Operating costs		411,040		367,763
	<u>1,461,743</u>	<u>1,433,633</u>	28,110	<u>1,365,269</u>
Tax Administration:				
Salaries		2,246,189		2,087,379
Fringe benefits		880,418		840,057
Operating costs		693,517		728,601
	<u>4,495,796</u>	<u>3,820,124</u>	675,672	<u>3,656,037</u>
County Attorney:				
Salaries		318,603		296,842
Fringe benefits		91,853		86,830
Operating costs		184,147		87,135
	<u>600,175</u>	<u>594,603</u>	5,572	<u>470,807</u>
Court Facilities:				
Operating costs		234,603		264,787
	<u>256,955</u>	<u>234,603</u>	22,352	<u>264,787</u>
Board of Elections:				
Salaries		446,261		496,073
Fringe benefits		121,166		117,061
Operating costs		145,150		241,255
Capital outlay		-		23,160
	<u>766,054</u>	<u>712,577</u>	53,477	<u>877,549</u>
Register of Deeds:				
Salaries		646,690		629,385
Fringe benefits		291,836		288,869
Operating costs		2,395,411		1,977,531
	<u>3,422,211</u>	<u>3,333,937</u>	88,274	<u>2,895,785</u>
Contingency:				
Operating costs	4,266	-	4,266	-
Total general government	<u>12,560,992</u>	<u>11,619,291</u>	941,701	<u>10,935,991</u>
Central Services:				
Management Information Systems:				
Salaries		1,058,132		1,002,954
Fringe benefits		353,236		335,781
Operating costs		1,002,316		1,066,021
Capital outlay		249,032		200,172
	<u>3,098,729</u>	<u>2,662,716</u>	436,013	<u>2,604,928</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2017</u>
Fleet Services:				
Salaries		577,915		572,397
Fringe benefits		228,869		231,737
Operating costs		297,039		247,747
Capital outlay		46,145		143,060
	<u>1,254,895</u>	<u>1,149,968</u>	<u>104,927</u>	<u>1,194,941</u>
Engineering:				
Salaries		362,464		344,187
Fringe benefits		121,517		114,010
Operating costs		26,363		56,321
Capital outlay		30,589		26,224
	<u>598,443</u>	<u>540,933</u>	<u>57,510</u>	<u>540,742</u>
Operation Services:				
Salaries		2,087,586		2,032,231
Fringe benefits		882,915		886,150
Operating costs		3,357,115		3,532,135
Capital outlay		298,492		368,050
	<u>7,096,887</u>	<u>6,626,108</u>	<u>470,779</u>	<u>6,818,566</u>
Non-departmental:				
Fringe benefits		2,935,411		2,877,082
Operating costs		540,655		735,390
	<u>4,104,791</u>	<u>3,476,066</u>	<u>628,725</u>	<u>3,612,472</u>
Total central services	<u>16,153,745</u>	<u>14,455,791</u>	<u>1,697,954</u>	<u>14,771,649</u>
Public Safety:				
District Attorney:				
Operating costs		50,225		35,397
	<u>53,000</u>	<u>50,225</u>	<u>2,775</u>	<u>35,397</u>
Sheriff:				
Salaries		9,326,937		8,513,308
Fringe benefits		3,566,263		3,179,479
Operating costs		2,356,632		2,274,778
Capital outlay		1,264,018		771,445
	<u>17,866,809</u>	<u>16,513,850</u>	<u>1,352,959</u>	<u>14,739,010</u>
Detention Center:				
Salaries		4,049,008		4,007,924
Fringe benefits		1,509,690		1,524,686
Operating costs		2,289,474		2,209,408
Capital outlay		44,825		24,342
	<u>8,471,112</u>	<u>7,892,997</u>	<u>578,115</u>	<u>7,766,360</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2017</u>
Emergency Medical:				
Salaries		4,939,491		4,826,140
Fringe benefits		1,672,581		1,643,511
Operating costs		1,525,556		1,255,782
Capital outlay		481,197		213,959
	<u>9,056,492</u>	<u>8,618,825</u>	<u>437,667</u>	<u>7,939,392</u>
Emergency Management:				
Salaries		276,239		312,106
Fringe benefits		86,628		104,100
Operating costs		289,178		321,750
Capital outlay		58,091		23,915
	<u>939,314</u>	<u>710,136</u>	<u>229,178</u>	<u>761,871</u>
Other Agencies:				
Fire districts		640,990		783,663
Rescue Squads		330,000		472,530
	<u>970,990</u>	<u>970,990</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>1,256,193</u>
Building/Fire Inspections and Central Permitting				
Salaries		1,358,514		1,236,670
Fringe benefits		428,752		425,688
Operating costs		179,826		114,469
Capital outlay		207,646		102,992
	<u>2,232,853</u>	<u>2,174,738</u>	<u>58,115</u>	<u>1,879,819</u>
Central Communications:				
Salaries		1,425,662		1,386,432
Fringe benefits		554,861		576,871
Operating costs		161,342		130,672
Capital outlay		264,505		48,570
	<u>2,576,134</u>	<u>2,406,370</u>	<u>169,764</u>	<u>2,142,545</u>
Animal Protective Services:				
Salaries		544,852		560,467
Fringe benefits		223,842		222,176
Operating costs		305,960		275,844
Capital outlay		89,616		112,706
	<u>1,188,849</u>	<u>1,164,270</u>	<u>24,579</u>	<u>1,171,193</u>
Total public safety	<u>43,355,553</u>	<u>40,502,401</u>	<u>2,853,152</u>	<u>37,691,780</u>
Transportation:				
Cape Fear Regional Jetport		97,000		97,000
Odell Williamson Municipal Airport		27,500		27,500
Cape Fear Transportation Authority		30,230		29,350
Brunswick Transit System		230,887		225,953
Total transportation	<u>386,068</u>	<u>385,617</u>	<u>451</u>	<u>379,803</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2017</u>
Environmental Protection:				
Solid Waste:				
Salaries		312,578		284,499
Fringe benefits		126,113		119,897
Operating costs		14,803,245		14,003,259
Capital outlay		533,296		74,885
	<u>15,947,868</u>	<u>15,775,232</u>	<u>172,636</u>	<u>14,482,540</u>
Other:				
Forestry services	<u>226,969</u>	<u>199,781</u>	<u>27,188</u>	<u>188,513</u>
Total environmental protection	<u>16,174,837</u>	<u>15,975,013</u>	<u>199,824</u>	<u>14,671,053</u>
Economic Development:				
Zoning/Solid Waste Enforcement				
Salaries		132,464		-
Fringe benefits		51,750		-
Operating costs		13,929		-
	<u>209,311</u>	<u>198,143</u>	<u>11,168</u>	<u>-</u>
Planning				
Salaries		392,502		502,386
Fringe benefits		131,875		171,287
Operating costs		112,363		167,115
	<u>792,627</u>	<u>636,740</u>	<u>155,887</u>	<u>840,788</u>
Cooperative Extension:				
Salaries		300,694		291,813
Fringe benefits		115,770		109,042
Operating costs		104,232		116,061
Capital outlay		5,485		-
	<u>615,357</u>	<u>526,181</u>	<u>89,176</u>	<u>516,916</u>
Soil and Water Conservation:				
Salaries		153,759		149,222
Fringe benefits		59,028		57,091
Operating costs		17,548		16,071
	<u>232,679</u>	<u>230,335</u>	<u>2,344</u>	<u>222,384</u>
Public Housing Section 8:				
Salaries		122,196		136,979
Fringe benefits		49,991		52,900
Operating costs		1,987,786		1,916,791
	<u>2,384,666</u>	<u>2,159,973</u>	<u>224,693</u>	<u>2,106,670</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2017</u>
Economic Development:				
Salaries		27,539		-
Fringe benefits		2,107		-
Operating costs		395,354		-
	<u>425,000</u>	<u>425,000</u>	-	<u>-</u>
1% Occupancy Tax:				
Operating costs	<u>1,600,000</u>	<u>1,589,493</u>	<u>10,507</u>	<u>1,472,240</u>
Other Economic Development:				
Oak Island Beach abatement and renourishment		-		166,666
Lockwood Folly & Shallotte Dredging		177,868		140,000
Reserve for shoreline protection		-		76,000
	<u>1,865,600</u>	<u>177,868</u>	<u>1,687,732</u>	<u>382,666</u>
Total economic development	<u>8,125,240</u>	<u>5,943,733</u>	<u>2,181,507</u>	<u>5,541,664</u>
Human Services:				
Health:				
Administration:				
Salaries		2,042,688		2,341,582
Fringe benefits		1,133,667		1,132,253
Operating costs		450,005		197,874
Capital outlay		84,387		-
	<u>4,256,693</u>	<u>3,710,747</u>	<u>545,946</u>	<u>3,671,709</u>
Communicable Diseases:				
Operating costs	<u>416,885</u>	<u>322,702</u>	<u>94,183</u>	<u>336,799</u>
Adult Health Maintenance:				
Operating costs		148,520		134,493
	<u>254,504</u>	<u>148,520</u>	<u>105,984</u>	<u>134,493</u>
Senior Health				
Salaries		51,459		49,462
Fringe benefits		21,136		20,400
Operating costs		3,451		3,515
	<u>76,438</u>	<u>76,046</u>	<u>392</u>	<u>73,377</u>
Maternal and Child Health:				
Salaries		352,193		353,136
Fringe benefits		151,228		151,671
Operating costs		490,343		565,663
	<u>1,136,685</u>	<u>993,764</u>	<u>142,921</u>	<u>1,070,470</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2017</u>
Environmental Health:				
Salaries		1,002,967		907,276
Fringe benefits		348,471		317,092
Operating costs		178,253		187,867
Capital outlay		18,134		66,080
	<u>1,577,305</u>	<u>1,547,825</u>	29,480	<u>1,478,315</u>
Total health	<u>7,718,510</u>	<u>6,799,604</u>	918,906	<u>6,765,163</u>
Veterans' Services:				
Salaries		134,211		128,024
Fringe benefits		55,007		52,601
Operating costs		14,515		14,041
Total veterans' services	<u>218,258</u>	<u>203,733</u>	14,525	<u>194,666</u>
Social Services:				
Administration:				
Salaries		6,545,048		6,420,809
Fringe benefits		3,330,513		3,330,892
Operating costs		2,465,535		3,168,650
Capital outlay		172,127		164,968
	<u>13,791,675</u>	<u>12,513,223</u>	1,278,452	<u>13,085,319</u>
Other Operating Costs:				
Medical assistance		1,196		7,455
Aid to the blind		5,361		5,043
Adoption assistance		237,807		238,273
Foster care		460,113		606,233
State foster home		278,604		272,178
Special assistance		410,142		427,626
Day care		397,021		4,062,307
Special child adoption assistance		88,894		34,205
	<u>5,807,630</u>	<u>1,879,138</u>	3,928,492	<u>5,653,320</u>
Total social services	<u>19,599,305</u>	<u>14,392,361</u>	5,206,944	<u>18,738,639</u>
Other Human Services:				
Trillium Health Resources		250,443		250,443
Brunswick Senior Resources, Inc.		2,076,705		1,650,000
Other human services		127,883		130,089
	<u>2,455,035</u>	<u>2,455,031</u>	4	<u>2,030,532</u>
Total human services	<u>29,991,108</u>	<u>23,850,729</u>	6,140,379	<u>27,729,000</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2017</u>
Education:				
Public schools		37,298,995		35,410,920
Public schools - capital outlay		782,496		742,886
Community college		4,193,167		3,868,761
Community college - capital outlay		<u>68,000</u>		<u>-</u>
Total education	<u>42,572,162</u>	<u>42,342,658</u>	<u>229,504</u>	<u>40,022,567</u>
Culture and Recreation:				
Parks and Recreation:				
Administration:				
Salaries		628,820		587,275
Fringe benefits		189,400		181,643
Operating costs		548,234		520,625
Capital outlay		<u>49,283</u>		<u>706,301</u>
	<u>1,506,254</u>	<u>1,415,737</u>	<u>90,517</u>	<u>1,995,844</u>
Maintenance:				
Salaries		746,088		715,644
Fringe benefits		300,847		289,076
Operating costs		445,966		451,780
Capital outlay		<u>96,663</u>		<u>72,085</u>
	<u>1,616,056</u>	<u>1,589,564</u>	<u>26,492</u>	<u>1,528,585</u>
Total Parks and Recreation	<u>3,122,310</u>	<u>3,005,301</u>	<u>117,009</u>	<u>3,524,429</u>
Brunswick County Library:				
Salaries		729,865		696,608
Fringe benefits		299,256		291,509
Operating costs		265,328		260,037
Capital outlay		<u>-</u>		<u>19,513</u>
	<u>1,351,298</u>	<u>1,294,449</u>	<u>56,849</u>	<u>1,267,667</u>
Total culture and recreation	<u>4,473,608</u>	<u>4,299,750</u>	<u>173,858</u>	<u>4,792,096</u>
Debt Service:				
Principal retirement	11,384,001	11,383,292	709	11,295,000
Interest and fees	<u>2,608,448</u>	<u>2,569,088</u>	<u>39,360</u>	<u>3,024,355</u>
Total debt service	<u>13,992,449</u>	<u>13,952,380</u>	<u>40,069</u>	<u>14,319,355</u>
Total expenditures	<u>187,785,762</u>	<u>173,327,363</u>	<u>14,458,399</u>	<u>170,854,958</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(1,338,426)</u>	<u>18,977,379</u>	<u>20,315,805</u>	<u>18,128,506</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - GENERAL FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2017</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Issuance of long-term debt	505,057	505,057	-	-
Transfers From Other Funds:				
Transfer from county capital project fund	10,510	10,510	-	-
Transfers To Other Funds:				
Transfer to county capital project fund	(10,947,388)	(10,947,387)	1	(10,925,406)
Transfer to grant project funds	(9,646)	(9,646)	-	-
Transfer to emergency telephone system fund	(1,200)	(1,132)	68	-
Transfer to school capital project funds	(6,239,924)	(6,239,924)	-	(5,958,284)
	<u>(17,198,158)</u>	<u>(17,198,089)</u>	<u>69</u>	<u>(16,883,690)</u>
Budgetary Financing Sources (Uses):				
Appropriated fund balance	18,021,017	-	(18,021,017)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>1,338,426</u>	<u>(16,682,522)</u>	<u>(18,020,948)</u>	<u>(16,883,690)</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	2,294,857	<u>2,294,857</u>	1,244,816
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>73,609,688</u>		<u>72,364,872</u>
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 75,904,545</u>		<u>\$ 73,609,688</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET TO ACTUAL - COUNTY CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Project Budget	Actual		Total to Date
		Prior Years	Current Year	
Revenues:				
Restricted Intergovernmental:				
NC Department of Transportation	\$ 23,094,058	\$ 16,500,651	\$ 2,799,107	\$ 19,299,758
NC Parks & Recreation Trust Fund	1,250,500	859,354	-	859,354
	<u>24,344,558</u>	<u>17,360,005</u>	<u>2,799,107</u>	<u>20,159,112</u>
Investment earnings	<u>144,268</u>	<u>222,925</u>	<u>104,382</u>	<u>327,307</u>
Other:				
Performance bonds	4,213,721	4,213,721	-	4,213,721
Other revenues	694,962	639,049	-	639,049
	<u>4,908,683</u>	<u>4,852,770</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>4,852,770</u>
Total revenues	<u>29,397,509</u>	<u>22,435,700</u>	<u>2,903,489</u>	<u>25,339,189</u>
Expenditures:				
Capital Improvements:				
General Government:				
Court House Renovation	1,000,800	-	71,430	71,430
Court House Parking Lot	150,000	-	45,949	45,949
Future capital projects	8,850,000	-	-	-
	<u>10,000,800</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>117,379</u>	<u>117,379</u>
Public Safety:				
Sheriff's Firing Range	2,551,865	2,551,364	500	2,551,864
	<u>2,551,865</u>	<u>2,551,364</u>	<u>500</u>	<u>2,551,864</u>
Environmental protection:				
Future capital projects	8,767,000	-	-	-
	<u>8,767,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Economic Development:				
Avalon	3,912,335	3,902,957	9,379	3,912,336
Springlake at Maritime Shores	274,585	-	-	-
	<u>4,186,920</u>	<u>3,902,957</u>	<u>9,379</u>	<u>3,912,336</u>
Cultural and recreation:				
Ocean Isle Beach Park improvements	5,850,000	159,085	989,412	1,148,497
Waccamaw Park improvements	3,700,150	3,676,498	23,654	3,700,152
Smithville Park improvements	6,089,666	1,519,825	4,152,203	5,672,028
Holden Beach Park improvements	525,583	-	49,966	49,966
Leland Senior Center	2,839,996	2,839,995	-	2,839,995

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET TO ACTUAL - COUNTY CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Project Budget	Actual		Total to Date
		Prior Years	Current Year	
Cultural and recreation (continued):				
Calabash Senior Center	2,459,714	832,332	1,536,989	2,369,321
Future capital projects	46,453	-	-	-
	<u>21,511,562</u>	<u>9,027,735</u>	<u>6,752,224</u>	<u>15,779,959</u>
Transportation:				
Airport improvements	24,464,108	18,542,384	1,946,859	20,489,243
Education:				
Future capital projects	2,051,905	-	-	-
Other:				
Future capital projects	966,800	-	-	-
Total expenditures	<u>74,500,960</u>	<u>34,024,440</u>	<u>8,826,341</u>	<u>42,850,781</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(45,103,451)	(11,588,740)	(5,922,852)	(17,511,592)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Appropriated fund balance	4,930,618	-	-	-
Transfer from general fund	42,172,782	32,520,750	10,947,387	43,468,137
Transfer to general fund	(1,999,949)	(1,989,439)	(10,510)	(1,999,949)
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>45,103,451</u>	<u>30,531,311</u>	<u>10,936,877</u>	<u>41,468,188</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 18,942,571</u>	5,014,025	<u>\$ 23,956,596</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year			<u>22,237,348</u>	
Fund balance, end of year			<u>\$ 27,251,373</u>	

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCEBUDGET TO ACTUAL - EDUCATION CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Project Budget	Actual		Total to Date
		Prior Years	Current Year	
Revenues:				
NC Public Education Lottery	\$ 7,082,039	\$ 7,092,796	\$ -	\$ 7,092,796
Investment earnings	1,199,342	1,352,631	57,982	1,410,613
Investment earnings-debt proceeds	-	2,506	31,464	33,970
Total revenues	<u>8,281,381</u>	<u>8,447,933</u>	<u>89,446</u>	<u>8,537,379</u>
Expenditures:				
Brunswick County Schools	118,487,861	45,849,954	7,700,733	53,550,687
Brunswick Community College	31,665,911	31,522,340	1,150	31,523,490
Total expenditures	<u>150,153,772</u>	<u>77,372,294</u>	<u>7,701,883</u>	<u>85,074,177</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(141,872,391)	(68,924,361)	(7,612,437)	(76,536,798)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfer from general fund	52,217,239	45,977,314	6,239,924	52,217,238
Transfer to general fund	(314,013)	(314,013)	-	(314,013)
Premium on bonds issued	3,471,659	476,476	2,995,184	3,471,660
Debt financing issued	79,955,000	30,000,000	49,955,000	79,955,000
Appropriated fund balance	6,542,506	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>141,872,391</u>	<u>76,139,777</u>	<u>59,190,108</u>	<u>135,329,885</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,215,416</u>	51,577,671	<u>\$ 58,793,087</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year			<u>13,767,832</u>	
Fund balance, end of year			<u>\$ 65,345,503</u>	

NON MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM FUND - This fund accounts for the 911 revenues received by the State 911 Board to enhance the State's 911 system.

GRANT PROJECT FUND - This fund accounts for Grant funds received for certain economic development and public safety projects.

REGISTER OF DEEDS TECHNOLOGY ENHANCEMENT FUND - This fund accounts for the fees collected by the Register of Deeds that North Carolina law requires be set aside and placed in a non-reverting automation enhancement and preservation fund.



COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NON MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS

JUNE 30, 2018

	Emergency Telephone System Fund	Grant Project	ROD- Technology Enhancement Fund	Total
Assets:				
Cash and cash equivalents/investments	\$ 1,000,586	\$ -	\$ 906,063	\$ 1,906,649
Receivables, net	4,773	2,106	8	6,887
Other governmental agencies	65,202	47,149	-	112,351
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,070,561</u>	<u>\$ 49,255</u>	<u>\$ 906,071</u>	<u>\$ 2,025,887</u>
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and other liabilities	11,328	47,629	53,917	112,874
Due to other funds	-	1,626	-	1,626
Total liabilities	<u>11,328</u>	<u>49,255</u>	<u>53,917</u>	<u>114,500</u>
Fund Balance:				
Stabilization by State Statute	69,975	49,255	8	119,238
Restricted - other	989,258	-	852,146	1,841,404
Unassigned	-	(49,255)	-	(49,255)
Total fund balances	<u>1,059,233</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>852,154</u>	<u>1,911,387</u>
Total liabilities, deferred inflow of resources and fund balances	<u>\$ 1,070,561</u>	<u>\$ 49,255</u>	<u>\$ 906,071</u>	<u>\$ 2,025,887</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
NON MAJOR SPECIAL REVENUE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Emergency Telephone System Fund	Grant Project	ROD- Technology Enhancement Fund	Total
Revenues:				
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ 782,424	\$ 367,290	\$ -	\$ 1,149,714
Permits and fees	-	-	161,663	161,663
Investment earnings	5,238	-	4,317	9,555
Total revenues	<u>787,662</u>	<u>367,290</u>	<u>165,980</u>	<u>1,320,932</u>
Expenditures:				
General government	-	367,290	152,451	519,741
Public safety	787,316	-	-	787,316
Total expenditures	<u>787,316</u>	<u>367,290</u>	<u>152,451</u>	<u>1,307,057</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	346	-	13,529	13,875
Other Financing Sources:				
Transfers from general fund	<u>1,132</u>	<u>9,646</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>10,778</u>
Net change in fund balances	1,478	9,646	13,529	24,653
Fund balance, beginning of year	<u>1,057,755</u>	<u>(9,646)</u>	<u>838,625</u>	<u>1,886,734</u>
Fund balance, end of year	<u>\$ 1,059,233</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 852,154</u>	<u>\$ 1,911,387</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE - EMERGENCY TELEPHONE SYSTEM FUND
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2017</u>
Revenues:				
Restricted intergovernmental	\$ 782,423	\$ 782,424	\$ 1	\$ 710,611
911 Center Consolidation Grant	250,000	-	(250,000)	-
Investment earnings	-	5,238	5,238	1,695
Total revenues	<u>1,032,423</u>	<u>787,662</u>	<u>(244,761)</u>	<u>712,306</u>
Expenditures:				
Telephone and furniture	442,065	163,765	278,300	253,244
Computer software	368,754	66,838	301,916	54,211
Computer hardware	608,722	449,032	159,690	127,781
Staff training	12,000	8,549	3,451	5,375
Implemental functions	99,132	99,132	-	-
Capital Outlay	51,750	-	51,750	-
Total expenditures	<u>1,582,423</u>	<u>787,316</u>	<u>795,107</u>	<u>440,611</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(550,000)	346	550,346	271,695
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers from general fund	1,200	1,132	(68)	-
Appropriated fund balance	<u>548,800</u>	-	<u>(548,800)</u>	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>550,000</u>	<u>1,132</u>	<u>(548,868)</u>	-
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	1,478	<u>\$ 1,478</u>	271,695
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>1,057,755</u>		<u>786,060</u>
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 1,059,233</u>		<u>\$ 1,057,755</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES
AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE
BUDGET TO ACTUAL - GRANT PROJECT FUND
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Project Authorization</u>	<u>Actual</u>		<u>Total to Date</u>
		<u>Prior Years</u>	<u>Current Year</u>	
Revenues:				
Restricted Intergovernmental:				
SAMHSA	<u>965,354</u>	<u>484,667</u>	<u>367,290</u>	<u>851,957</u>
Expenditures:				
SAMHSA	<u>975,000</u>	<u>484,667</u>	<u>367,290</u>	<u>851,957</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(9,646)	-	-	-
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers from general fund	<u>9,646</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>9,646</u>	<u>9,646</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	9,646	<u>\$ 9,646</u>
Fund balance, beginning of year			<u>(9,646)</u>	
Fund balance, end of year			<u>\$ -</u>	

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
 ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE -
 REGISTER OF DEEDS TECHNOLOGY ENHANCEMENT FUND
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2017</u>
Revenues:				
Permits and fees	\$ 159,000	\$ 161,663	\$ 2,663	\$ 156,779
Investment earnings	1,300	4,317	3,017	1,756
Total revenues	<u>160,300</u>	<u>165,980</u>	<u>5,680</u>	<u>158,535</u>
Expenditures:				
General government	189,791	138,451	51,340	131,310
Capital outlay	<u>20,000</u>	<u>14,000</u>	<u>6,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total expenditures	<u>209,791</u>	<u>152,451</u>	<u>57,340</u>	<u>131,310</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(49,491)	13,529	63,020	27,225
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Appropriated fund balance	<u>49,491</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(49,491)</u>	<u>-</u>
Net change in fund balance	<u>\$ -</u>	13,529	<u>\$ 13,529</u>	27,225
Fund balance, beginning of year		<u>838,625</u>		<u>811,400</u>
Fund balance, end of year		<u>\$ 852,154</u>		<u>\$ 838,625</u>



ENTERPRISE FUNDS

Enterprise Funds are used to account for operations that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises - where the intent of the governing body is that the costs of providing goods and services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or where the governing body has decided that periodic determination of net income is appropriate for accountability purposes.

MAJOR ENTERPRISE FUNDS:

WATER FUND - This fund is used to account for the County's water operations.

WATER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - This fund is used to account for additions and improvements of major water enterprise facilities which are financed by transfers from the water capital reserve funds, bond proceeds, and financing agreements.

WASTEWATER FUND - This fund is used to account for the County's wastewater operations.

WASTEWATER CAPITAL PROJECTS FUND - This fund is used to account for additions and improvements of major wastewater enterprise facilities which are financed by transfers from the wastewater capital reserve funds, bond proceeds, and financing agreements.



COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - WATER FUND (NON-GAAP)
JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Water Fund</u>	<u>Water Capital Projects</u>	<u>Total</u>
Current Assets:			
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 26,358,927	\$ 5,805,134	\$ 32,164,061
Restricted cash	2,327,679	-	2,327,679
Receivables and special assessments, net	2,906,130	-	2,906,130
Due from other governmental agencies	270,380	66,951	337,331
Inventories	1,783,406	-	1,783,406
Total current assets	<u>33,646,522</u>	<u>5,872,085</u>	<u>39,518,607</u>
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and other liabilities	924,104	658,904	1,583,008
Customer deposits	1,884,076	-	1,884,076
Interest payable	263,945	-	263,945
Current portion of debt	1,366,522	-	1,366,522
Total current liabilities	<u>4,438,647</u>	<u>658,904</u>	<u>5,097,551</u>
Expendable net position	29,207,875	5,213,181	34,421,056
Noncurrent Items:			
Non-depreciable capital assets	3,988,162	-	3,988,162
Depreciable capital assets, net	152,285,036	-	152,285,036
Deferred outflow	929,607	-	929,607
Net pension liability	(830,190)	-	(830,190)
Compensated absences	(394,166)	-	(394,166)
Total other post-employment liability	(11,193,772)	-	(11,193,772)
Non-current portion of debt	(22,109,040)	-	(22,109,040)
Deferred inflow	(1,159,238)	-	(1,159,238)
Total net position	<u>\$ 150,724,274</u>	<u>\$ 5,213,181</u>	<u>\$ 155,937,455</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - WATER SYSTEM
OPERATING FUND (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2017</u>
Revenues:				
User charges	\$ 22,163,600	\$ 24,141,941	\$ 1,978,341	\$ 22,676,369
Restricted intergovernmental revenue	216,000	216,000	-	52,684
Investment earnings	30,000	142,897	112,897	48,375
Other	530,257	601,302	71,045	903,742
Total revenues	<u>22,939,857</u>	<u>25,102,140</u>	<u>2,162,283</u>	<u>23,681,170</u>
Expenditures:				
Salaries	4,692,675	4,563,616	129,059	4,377,828
Fringe benefits	2,051,308	1,957,864	93,444	1,839,538
Operating expenditures	7,645,479	6,736,847	908,632	6,507,737
Repairs and maintenance	1,947,157	1,796,403	150,754	1,514,528
Capital outlay	2,326,586	1,611,908	714,678	1,542,206
Debt Service:				
Principal	1,179,150	1,179,148	2	1,146,444
Interest	1,072,793	1,071,115	1,678	1,106,861
Total expenditures	<u>20,915,148</u>	<u>18,916,901</u>	<u>1,998,247</u>	<u>18,035,142</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	2,024,709	6,185,239	4,160,530	5,646,028
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfer to water capital project fund	(2,715,507)	(2,715,507)	-	(5,715,725)
Transfer from water capital project fund	173,000	173,000	-	-
Appropriated net position	517,798	-	(517,798)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>(2,024,709)</u>	<u>(2,542,507)</u>	<u>(517,798)</u>	<u>(5,715,725)</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>3,642,732</u>	<u>\$ 3,642,732</u>	<u>\$ (69,697)</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL - WATER SYSTEM
OPERATING FUND (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2017</u>
Reconciliation From Budgetary Basis				
To Full Accrual Basis:				
Capital Project Related Items:				
Revenues from water capital projects		95,509		
Transfer from water fund to water capital project fund		2,715,507		
Transfer to water fund from water capital project fund		(173,000)		
Capital project expenditures		(3,679,425)		
Other Reconciling Items:				
CIP additions from capital projects		3,679,425		
Capitalized capital outlay and CIP adjustment		353,953		
Change in interest accrued		11,522		
Change in vacation accrual		(32,076)		
Change in net OPEB liability		144,494		
Change in deferred outflows of resources - pensions		(373,600)		
Change in deferred outflows of resources - OPEB		216,795		
Change in net pension liability		335,577		
Change in deferred inflows of resources - pensions		12,008		
Change in deferred inflows of resources - OPEB		(964,545)		
Change in inventory		377,442		
Retirement of long-term debt		1,179,148		
Amortization of bond premium		120,930		
Contributed capital assets-Deeds of Dedication		1,740,949		
Depreciation		(6,051,073)		
Change in net position - GAAP basis		<u>\$ 3,352,272</u>		

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET TO ACTUAL -
WATER CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS (NON-GAAP)
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	Project Budget	Actual		
		Prior Year	Current Year	Total to Date
Revenues:				
Restricted intergovernmental revenue	\$ 381,655	\$ 381,655	\$ -	\$ 381,655
Investment earnings	120,276	92,376	30,509	122,885
Assessments	52,724	52,724	-	52,724
Other	500,000	-	65,000	65,000
Total revenues	<u>1,054,655</u>	<u>526,755</u>	<u>95,509</u>	<u>622,264</u>
Expenditures:				
Southeast Water Tank	65,000	50,550	-	50,550
NCDOT Hwy 211 Expansion	391,155	383,055	1,935	384,990
Aquifer storage recovery project	495,079	483,853	11,223	495,076
FY16 Water Mains Top 7 and Apollo	1,905,000	342,093	1,270,707	1,612,800
211 Water Plant Expansion	3,718,867	3,384,421	334,445	3,718,866
Middleton Road Water Main	1,132,700	943,921	5,258	949,179
US 74/76 Fire Protection	1,149,311	86,373	32,902	119,275
Gilbert Road Water Main	1,045,000	61,885	916,594	978,479
Bailey Road Project	9,600	7,200	1,440	8,640
Carolina Shores North	61,610	8,455	53,154	61,609
Raw Water Mains Project	850,000	-	398,772	398,772
Sunset Harbor Water Main	564,000	-	73,105	73,105
Northwest Water Plant Treatment Expansion	1,499,600	-	579,890	579,890
Total expenditures	<u>12,886,922</u>	<u>5,751,806</u>	<u>3,679,425</u>	<u>9,431,231</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(11,832,267)	(5,225,051)	(3,583,916)	(8,808,967)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Long term debt issued	900,000	-	-	-
Transfers from water fund	11,312,926	10,504,933	2,715,507	13,220,440
Transfers to water fund	(985,770)	(812,770)	(173,000)	(985,770)
Contingency for future projects	(1,178,386)	-	-	-
Appropriated fund balance	1,783,497	-	-	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>11,832,267</u>	<u>9,692,163</u>	<u>2,542,507</u>	<u>12,234,670</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 4,467,112</u>	<u>\$ (1,041,409)</u>	<u>\$ 3,425,703</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - WASTEWATER FUND (NON-GAAP)
JUNE 30, 2018

	Wastewater Fund	Wastewater Capital Projects	Total
Current Assets:			
Cash and cash equivalents/investments	\$ 21,360,928	\$ 2,393,137	\$ 23,754,065
Restricted cash	2,631,963	-	2,631,963
Receivables and special assessments, net	7,283,934	-	7,283,934
Due from other governmental agencies	340,104	48,272	388,376
Inventories	344,146	-	344,146
Total current assets	<u>31,961,075</u>	<u>2,441,409</u>	<u>34,402,484</u>
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and other liabilities	810,565	145,019	955,584
Interest payable	878,275	-	878,275
Prepaid fees	932,275	-	932,275
Current portion of debt	10,439,315	-	10,439,315
Total current liabilities	<u>13,060,430</u>	<u>145,019</u>	<u>13,205,449</u>
Expendable net position	18,900,645	2,296,390	21,197,035
Noncurrent Items:			
Non-depreciable capital assets	2,811,584	-	2,811,584
Depreciable capital assets, net	219,512,058	-	219,512,058
Deferred outflow	519,473	-	519,473
Net pension liability	(443,295)	-	(443,295)
Compensated absences	(192,232)	-	(192,232)
Total other post-employment liability	(6,109,240)	-	(6,109,240)
Non-current portion of debt	(87,980,065)	-	(87,980,065)
Deferred inflow	(664,927)	-	(664,927)
Total net position	<u>\$ 146,354,001</u>	<u>\$ 2,296,390</u>	<u>\$ 148,650,391</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL - WASTEWATER FUND (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2017</u>
Revenues:				
User charges	\$ 22,167,828	\$ 26,783,874	\$ 4,616,046	\$ 24,403,102
ARRA interest subsidy	119,378	120,086	708	146,215
Special assessments	20,000	2,026,174	2,006,174	498,079
Investment earnings	25,000	127,646	102,646	41,918
Restricted intergovernmental revenues	-	-	-	117,264
Other	214,158	221,124	6,966	131,309
Total revenues	<u>22,546,364</u>	<u>29,278,904</u>	<u>6,732,540</u>	<u>25,337,887</u>
Expenditures:				
Salaries	2,550,634	2,481,261	69,373	2,394,170
Fringe benefits	1,108,065	989,586	118,479	978,834
Operating expenditures	4,801,950	4,115,505	686,445	3,902,121
Repairs and maintenance	2,134,707	1,986,908	147,799	1,960,702
Capital outlay	4,021,129	1,975,825	2,045,304	1,792,245
Debt Service:				
Principal	9,840,550	9,840,547	3	9,564,223
Interest	4,045,972	4,042,699	3,273	4,348,595
Total expenditures	<u>28,503,007</u>	<u>25,432,331</u>	<u>3,070,676</u>	<u>24,940,890</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(5,956,643)	3,846,573	9,803,216	396,997
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfer to wastewater capital project fund	(634,012)	(634,012)	-	(1,104,946)
Transfer from wastewater capital project fund	1,638,171	1,638,171	-	922,405
Appropriated net position	4,952,484	-	(4,952,484)	-
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>5,956,643</u>	<u>1,004,159</u>	<u>(4,952,484)</u>	<u>(182,541)</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>4,850,732</u>	<u>\$ 4,850,732</u>	<u>\$ 214,456</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND
ACTUAL - WASTEWATER FUND (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017

	<u>Budget</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2017</u>
Reconciliation From Budgetary Basis				
To Full Accrual Basis:				
Capital Project Activities:				
Revenues from wastewater capital projects		71,283		
Transfer from wastewater fund to wastewater capital projects		634,012		
Transfer from wastewater capital projects to wastewater fund		(1,638,171)		
Capital project expenditures		(1,677,325)		
Other Reconciling Items:				
CIP additions from capital projects		1,677,325		
Capitalized capital outlay and CIP adjustment		1,975,825		
Change in interest accrued		79,270		
Change in vacation accrual		(8,125)		
Change in net OPEB liability		78,861		
Change in deferred outflows of resources - pensions		(206,124)		
Change in deferred outflows of resources - OPEB		118,320		
Change in net pension liability		185,146		
Change in deferred inflows of resources - pensions		6,625		
Change in deferred inflows of resources - OPEB		(526,421)		
Contributed assets-Deeds of Dedication		1,134,455		
Change in inventory		234		
Retirement of long-term debt		9,840,547		
Amortization of bond premium		417,558		
Unamortized outflow of resources related to refunding of debt		(1,320,674)		
Depreciation		(7,236,471)		
Change in net position - GAAP basis		<u>\$ 8,456,882</u>		

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL
WASTEWATER CAPITAL PROJECT FUNDS (NON-GAAP)
FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	Project Budget	Actual		Total to Date
		Prior Years	Current Year	
Revenues:				
Restricted intergovernmental revenue	\$ 97,302	\$ -	\$ 46,276	\$ 46,276
Assessments	656,070	659,565	-	659,565
Investment earnings	90,716	99,209	25,007	124,216
West Bruns. Regional WWTP Southport Contribution	<u>2,654,400</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total revenues	<u>3,498,488</u>	<u>758,774</u>	<u>71,283</u>	<u>830,057</u>
Expenditures:				
Carolina Shores N. Sewer SAD	2,051,000	1,197,529	710,899	1,908,428
2016 Enterprise Funded Main Extension	891,288	594,268	297,020	891,288
NCDOT Hwy 211 Expansion	121,702	-	105,145	105,145
West Brunswick Wastewater Treatment Facility	2,630,000	-	464,663	464,663
Northeast Brunswick Wastewater Treatment Plant	<u>2,392,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>99,598</u>	<u>99,598</u>
Total expenditures	<u>8,085,990</u>	<u>1,791,797</u>	<u>1,677,325</u>	<u>3,469,122</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(4,587,502)	(1,033,023)	(1,606,042)	(2,639,065)
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Long term debt issued	2,392,000	-	-	-
Transfer from wastewater fund	5,958,360	5,324,351	634,012	5,958,363
Transfer to wastewater fund	(5,549,234)	(3,911,063)	(1,638,171)	(5,549,234)
Contingency for future projects	(2,394,220)	-	-	-
Appropriated fund balance	<u>4,180,596</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>4,587,502</u>	<u>1,413,288</u>	<u>(1,004,159)</u>	<u>409,129</u>
Revenues and other financing sources over (under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ -	\$ 380,265	\$ (2,610,201)	\$ (2,229,936)

INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

Internal service funds are used to account for the County's activities which are similar to those often found in the private sector. The measurement focus is on the flow of economic resources.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION INTERNAL SERVICE FUND - This fund is used to account for risk management operations of the County and for the financing of workers' compensation self-insurance costs incurred.

HEALTH INSURANCE INTERNAL SERVICE FUND - This fund is used to account for health operations of the County and for the financing of employees' medical and dental costs incurred.



COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - FINANCIAL PLAN AND ACTUAL AND
 CHANGES IN NET POSITION - WORKERS' COMPENSATION INTERNAL SERVICE FUND (NON-GAAP)
 FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	<u>Financial Plan</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2017</u>
Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 980,000	\$ 980,000	\$ -	\$ 958,893
Investment earnings	<u>-</u>	<u>13,062</u>	<u>13,062</u>	<u>5,354</u>
Total revenues	<u>980,000</u>	<u>993,062</u>	<u>13,062</u>	<u>964,247</u>
Expenditures:				
Premiums	<u>1,880,000</u>	<u>1,873,749</u>	<u>6,251</u>	<u>1,215,042</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(900,000)</u>	<u>(880,687)</u>	<u>19,313</u>	<u>(250,795)</u>
Other financing sources (uses):				
Appropriated net position	<u>900,000</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(900,000)</u>	<u>-</u>
Increase (decrease) in net position	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>(880,687)</u>	<u>\$ (880,687)</u>	<u>(250,795)</u>
Net position, beginning of year		<u>1,858,611</u>		<u>2,109,406</u>
Net position, end of year		<u>\$ 977,924</u>		<u>\$ 1,858,611</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - FINANCIAL PLAN AND
ACTUAL AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION - HEALTH INTERNAL SERVICE FUND (NON-GAAP)
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018
WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

	<u>Financial Plan</u>	<u>Actual</u>	<u>Variance Positive (Negative)</u>	<u>2017</u>
Revenues:				
Charges for services	\$ 12,204,568	\$ 12,453,652	\$ 249,084	\$ 12,220,775
Investment earnings	-	19,197	19,197	4,670
Total revenues	<u>12,204,568</u>	<u>12,472,849</u>	<u>268,281</u>	<u>12,225,445</u>
Expenditures:				
Premiums	10,825,512	10,181,849	643,663	9,286,430
Administration fees	<u>1,379,056</u>	<u>1,461,130</u>	<u>(82,074)</u>	<u>1,347,021</u>
Total expenditures	<u>12,204,568</u>	<u>11,642,979</u>	<u>561,589</u>	<u>10,633,451</u>
Increase (decrease) in net position	<u>\$ -</u>	829,870	<u>\$ 829,870</u>	1,591,994
Net position, beginning of year		<u>2,722,073</u>		<u>1,130,079</u>
Net position, end of year		<u>\$ 3,551,943</u>		<u>\$ 2,722,073</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF NET POSITION - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Workers' Compensation</u>	<u>Health Insurance</u>	<u>Total</u>
Current Assets:			
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 2,571,266	\$ 4,179,191	\$ 6,750,457
Deposit receivable	-	200,300	200,300
Total current assets	<u>2,571,266</u>	<u>4,379,491</u>	<u>6,950,757</u>
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts payable and other liabilities	<u>1,593,342</u>	<u>827,548</u>	<u>2,420,890</u>
Net position:			
Unrestricted	<u>977,924</u>	<u>3,551,943</u>	<u>4,529,867</u>
Total net position	<u>\$ 977,924</u>	<u>\$ 3,551,943</u>	<u>\$ 4,529,867</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING SCHEDULE OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION -
INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Workers'</u> <u>Compensation</u>	<u>Health</u> <u>Insurance</u>	<u>Total</u>
Operating Revenues:			
User charges	\$ 980,000	\$ 12,453,652	\$ 13,433,652
Operating Expenses:			
Premiums	1,873,749	10,181,849	12,055,598
Administration fees	-	1,461,130	1,461,130
Total operating expenses	<u>1,873,749</u>	<u>11,642,979</u>	<u>13,516,728</u>
Operating income (loss)	<u>(893,749)</u>	<u>810,673</u>	<u>(83,076)</u>
Non-operating Revenues:			
Investment earnings	<u>13,062</u>	<u>19,197</u>	<u>32,259</u>
Increase (decrease) in net position	(880,687)	829,870	(50,817)
Net position, beginning of year	<u>1,858,611</u>	<u>2,722,073</u>	<u>4,580,684</u>
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ 977,924</u>	<u>\$ 3,551,943</u>	<u>\$ 4,529,867</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS - INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Workers'</u> <u>Compensation</u>	<u>Health</u> <u>Insurance</u>	<u>Total</u>
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:			
Receipts from chargers to users	\$ 980,000	\$ 12,453,652	\$ 13,433,652
Premiums	<u>(1,112,559)</u>	<u>(11,422,131)</u>	<u>(12,534,690)</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>(132,559)</u>	<u>1,031,521</u>	<u>898,962</u>
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:			
Interest on investments	<u>13,062</u>	<u>19,197</u>	<u>32,259</u>
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(119,497)	1,050,718	931,221
Cash and cash equivalents, beginning of year	<u>2,690,763</u>	<u>3,128,473</u>	<u>5,819,236</u>
Cash and cash equivalents, end of year	<u>\$ 2,571,266</u>	<u>\$ 4,179,191</u>	<u>\$ 6,750,457</u>
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to			
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:			
Operating income (loss)	\$ (893,749)	\$ 810,673	\$ (83,076)
Changes in Assets and Liabilities:			
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable/accrued expenses	<u>761,190</u>	<u>220,848</u>	<u>982,038</u>
Net cash provided by (used in) operating activities	<u>\$ (132,559)</u>	<u>\$ 1,031,521</u>	<u>\$ 898,962</u>



AGENCY FUNDS

Agency funds are used to account for short-term custodial collections of resources on behalf of another individual, entity or government.

Social Services Fund - This fund accounts for monies held by the Social Services Department for the benefit of certain individuals in the County.

Smithville Township Fund - This fund accounts for the proceeds of the special hospital tax collected by the County on behalf of the citizens of Smithville Township.

Intergovernmental Collections Fund - This fund accounts for the proceeds of the motor vehicle taxes and other ad Valorem taxes that are collected by the County on behalf of the municipalities within the County and for fines and forfeitures collected by the Clerk of Court which are remitted to the Brunswick County Schools.

Sheriff Department Trust Fund - This fund accounts for the proceeds of court ordered property sales necessary to satisfy a debt.

Sheriff Department Seizure Fund - This fund accounts for seized funds held by the Sheriff

Inmate Trust Fund - This fund accounts for monies held by Brunswick County on the behalf of inmates in the Brunswick County Detention Center.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES -
AGENCY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Balance 2017</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance 2018</u>
SOCIAL SERVICES FUND				
Assets:				
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 27,613	\$ 102,407	\$ 103,145	\$ 26,875
Liabilities:				
Other	\$ 27,613	\$ 206,890	\$ 207,628	\$ 26,875
SMITHVILLE TOWNSHIP FUND				
Assets:				
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 1,055,108	\$ 2,837,833	\$ 2,834,436	\$ 1,058,505
Interest receivable	-	671	671	-
Due from other governmental agencies	7,226	7,752	7,226	7,752
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,062,334</u>	<u>\$ 2,846,256</u>	<u>\$ 2,842,333</u>	<u>\$ 1,066,257</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to other governmental agencies	<u>1,062,334</u>	<u>2,093,221</u>	<u>2,089,298</u>	<u>1,066,257</u>
INTERGOVERNMENTAL COLLECTIONS FUND				
Assets:				
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	39,644	\$ 39,747,396	\$ 39,560,273	\$ 226,767
Taxes receivable, net	19,392	23,058	19,392	23,058
Due from other governmental agencies	122,603	140,059	122,603	140,059
Total assets	<u>\$ 181,639</u>	<u>\$ 39,910,513</u>	<u>\$ 39,702,268</u>	<u>\$ 389,884</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to other governmental agencies	<u>\$ 181,639</u>	<u>\$ 39,639,239</u>	<u>\$ 39,430,994</u>	<u>\$ 389,884</u>
SHERIFF DEPARTMENT TRUST FUND				
Assets:				
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	<u>\$ 19,010</u>	<u>\$ 175,110</u>	<u>\$ 187,571</u>	<u>\$ 6,549</u>
Liabilities:				
Other	<u>\$ 19,010</u>	<u>\$ 175,110</u>	<u>\$ 187,571</u>	<u>\$ 6,549</u>
SHERIFF DEPARTMENT SEIZURE FUND				
Assets:				
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 361,727</u>	<u>\$ 22,860</u>	<u>\$ 338,867</u>
Liabilities:				
Other	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 361,727</u>	<u>\$ 22,860</u>	<u>\$ 338,867</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES -
AGENCY FUNDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	<u>Balance 2017</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Deductions</u>	<u>Balance 2018</u>
INMATE TRUST FUND				
Assets:				
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 19,224	\$ 439,545	\$ 440,373	\$ 18,396
Liabilities:				
Other	\$ 19,224	\$ 439,545	\$ 440,373	\$ 18,396
COMBINING TOTALS				
Assets:				
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 1,160,599	\$ 43,664,018	\$ 43,148,658	\$ 1,675,959
Interest receivable	-	671	671	-
Taxes receivable, net	19,392	23,058	19,392	23,058
Due from other governmental agencies	129,829	147,811	129,829	147,811
Total assets	<u>\$ 1,309,820</u>	<u>\$ 43,835,558</u>	<u>\$ 43,298,550</u>	<u>\$ 1,846,828</u>
Liabilities:				
Due to other governmental agencies	\$ 1,243,973	\$ 41,732,460	\$ 41,520,292	\$ 1,456,141
Other	65,847	1,183,272	858,432	390,687
Total liabilities	<u>\$ 1,309,820</u>	<u>\$ 42,915,732</u>	<u>\$ 42,378,724</u>	<u>\$ 1,846,828</u>



SUPPLEMENTAL FINANCIAL DATA

This section includes additional information on property taxes.

Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable - General Fund

Analysis of Current Tax Levy - County-Wide Levy

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF AD VALOREM TAXES RECEIVABLE - GENERAL FUND
JUNE 30, 2018

<u>Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Uncollected Balance June 30, 2017</u>	<u>Additions</u>	<u>Collections and Credits</u>	<u>Uncollected Balance June 30, 2018</u>
2017-18	\$ -	\$ 121,658,790	\$ 119,535,583	\$ 2,123,207
2016-17	2,701,478	-	1,392,212	1,309,266
2015-16	1,766,063	-	723,149	1,042,914
2014-15	1,482,397	-	579,785	902,612
2013-14	952,957	-	346,693	606,264
2012-13	737,533	-	210,347	527,186
2011-12	597,641	-	153,420	444,221
2010-11	555,530	-	99,580	455,950
2009-10	426,784	-	44,311	382,473
2008-09	219,095	-	53,374	165,721
2007-08	148,503	-	148,503	-
	<u>\$ 9,587,981</u>	<u>\$ 121,658,790</u>	<u>\$ 123,286,957</u>	7,959,814
Less: Allowance for uncollected taxes receivable General Fund				<u>5,452,048</u>
Ad valorem taxes receivable (net)				<u>\$ 2,507,766</u>
Reconciliation with Revenues:				
Ad valorem taxes - General Fund				\$ 124,318,739
Reconciling Items:				
Interest collected and penalties				(1,202,750)
Releases on prior year tax				169,542
Reimbursement of prior year's taxes collected				2,073
Collection of taxes previously written off				<u>(647)</u>
Total collections and credits				<u>\$ 123,286,957</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**ANALYSIS OF CURRENT TAX LEVY - COUNTY-WIDE LEVY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

	County-Wide		Property Excluding Registered Vehicles	Registered Motor Vehicles
	Property Valuation	Rate		
Original levy:				
Property taxed at current year's rate	\$ 25,035,802,291	0.4850	\$ 121,423,641	\$ 114,400,174
Penalties	-		23,780	23,780
Total	<u>25,035,802,291</u>		<u>121,447,421</u>	<u>114,423,954</u>
Discoveries:				
Current and prior years' taxes	28,749,736		237,632	236,054
Penalties	-		14,818	14,818
Total	<u>28,749,736</u>		<u>252,450</u>	<u>250,872</u>
Abatements	<u>(8,470,406)</u>		<u>(41,081)</u>	<u>-</u>
Total property valuation	<u>\$ 25,056,081,621</u>			
Net levy			121,658,790	114,633,745
Less uncollected taxes at June 30, 2018			<u>2,123,207</u>	<u>2,123,143</u>
Current year's taxes collected			<u>\$ 119,535,583</u>	<u>\$ 112,510,602</u>
Current levy collection percentage			<u>98.25%</u>	<u>98.15%</u>
Prior year levy collection percentage			<u>97.71%</u>	<u>99.99%</u>



NON-MAJOR COMPONENT UNIT FINANCIAL DATA

Brunswick County Board of Alcoholic Control, a component unit of Brunswick County, is a legally separate entity for which the County is financially accountable. The Board issues separate financial statements.

Brunswick County Airport Commission, a component unit of Brunswick County, is a legally separate entity for which the County is financially accountable. The Board issues separate financial statements.

Brunswick County Tourism Development Authority, a component unit of Brunswick County, is a legally separate entity for which the County is financially accountable. The Board issues separate financial statements.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING BALANCE SHEET - NON-MAJOR COMPONENT UNITS
JUNE 30, 2018

	Brunswick County Board of Alcoholic Control	Brunswick County Airport Commission	Brunswick County Tourism Development Authority	Totals
Assets:				
Current Assets:				
Cash, cash equivalents and investments	\$ 662,288	\$ 557,494	\$ 474,069	\$ 1,693,851
Restricted cash and investments	-	13,401	-	13,401
Receivables, net	-	37,267	481,816	519,083
Due from other governments	-	2,350	-	2,350
Inventory	353,804	53,406	-	407,210
Prepaid items	19,895	-	4,366	24,261
Total current assets	<u>1,035,987</u>	<u>663,918</u>	<u>960,251</u>	<u>2,660,156</u>
Non-Current Assets:				
Capital assets, net	<u>1,661,336</u>	<u>21,597,625</u>	<u>1,508</u>	<u>23,260,469</u>
Total assets	<u><u>2,697,323</u></u>	<u><u>22,261,543</u></u>	<u><u>961,759</u></u>	<u><u>25,920,625</u></u>
Deferred Outflows of Resources:				
Pension deferrals	47,034	-	28,395	75,429
OPEB deferrals	3,051	-	-	3,051
Total deferred outflows	<u>50,085</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>28,395</u>	<u>78,480</u>
Liabilities:				
Current Liabilities:				
Debt obligation - current portion	\$ 14,748	\$ -	\$ 136	\$ 14,884
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	237,733	22,713	53,266	313,712
Due to other governments	113,803	55,153	-	168,956
Liabilities to be paid from restricted assets	-	13,401	-	13,401
Total current liabilities	<u>366,284</u>	<u>91,267</u>	<u>53,402</u>	<u>510,953</u>
Noncurrent Liabilities:				
Net pension liability	39,415	-	26,735	66,150
Total OPEB liability	224,865	-	-	224,865
Compensated absences	-	-	13,468	13,468
Debt obligation - long-term portion	150,000	-	-	150,000
Total noncurrent liabilities	<u>414,280</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>40,203</u>	<u>454,483</u>
Total liabilities	<u>780,564</u>	<u>91,267</u>	<u>93,605</u>	<u>965,436</u>
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Pension deferrals	1,224	-	3,215	4,439
OPEB deferral	18,411	-	-	18,411
Total deferred inflows	<u>19,635</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>3,215</u>	<u>22,850</u>
Net position:				
Net investment in capital assets	1,496,588	21,597,625	1,508	23,095,721
Restricted:				
Stabilization by State Statute	-	-	481,816	481,816
For Tourism Promotion	-	-	410,010	410,010
For Working Capital	97,074	-	-	97,074
Unrestricted	<u>353,547</u>	<u>572,651</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>926,198</u>
Total net position	<u><u>\$ 1,947,209</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 22,170,276</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 893,334</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 25,010,819</u></u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION -
NON-MAJOR COMPONENT UNITS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

	Brunswick County Board of Alcoholic Control	Brunswick County Airport Commission	Brunswick County Tourism Development Authority	Totals
Revenues:				
Sales and services	\$ 2,531,786	\$ 978,158	\$ 15,375	\$ 3,525,319
Room occupancy taxes	-	-	1,546,633	1,546,633
Unrestricted intergovernmental	-	112,000	-	112,000
Other revenue	-	36,450	15,307	51,757
Investment earnings	1,954	3,022	5,523	10,499
Total revenues	<u>2,533,740</u>	<u>1,129,630</u>	<u>1,582,838</u>	<u>5,246,208</u>
Expenses				
Operating expenses	<u>2,334,466</u>	<u>1,346,950</u>	<u>1,489,669</u>	<u>5,171,085</u>
Capital contributions	<u>-</u>	<u>37,267</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>37,267</u>
Change in net position	199,274	(180,053)	93,169	112,390
Net position, beginning of year	<u>1,937,729</u>	<u>22,350,329</u>	<u>800,165</u>	<u>25,088,223</u>
Prior period adjustment	<u>(189,794)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(189,794)</u>
Net position, as restated	<u>1,747,935</u>	<u>22,350,329</u>	<u>800,165</u>	<u>24,898,429</u>
Net position, end of year	<u>\$ 1,947,209</u>	<u>\$ 22,170,276</u>	<u>\$ 893,334</u>	<u>\$ 25,010,819</u>



STATISTICAL SECTION

This section includes detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the County's overall financial health.

Financial Trends – These tables contain trend information to help the reader understand how the County's financial performance and well-being have changed over time:

- Net Position by Components (unaudited)
- Changes in Net Position (unaudited)
- Governmental Activities Tax Revenues by Source (unaudited)
- Fund Balance, Governmental Funds (unaudited)
- Changes in Fund Balance, Governmental Funds (unaudited)

Revenue Capacity – These tables contain information to help the reader assess the factors affecting the County's ability to generate its property taxes:

- Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property (unaudited)
- Property Tax Rates-Direct and All Overlapping Governments (unaudited)
- Principal Property Taxpayers (unaudited)
- Property Tax Levies and Collections – General Fund (unaudited)

Debt Capacity – These tables present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the County's current levels of outstanding debt and the County's ability to issue additional debt in the future:

- Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type (unaudited)
- Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and Net General Obligation Bonded Debt per Capita (unaudited)
- Direct and Underlying Governmental Activities Debt (unaudited)
- Legal Debt Margin Information (unaudited)
- Pledged-Revenue Coverage (unaudited)

Demographic and Economic Information – These tables offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the County's financial activities take place and to help make comparisons over time and with other governments:

- Demographic Statistics (unaudited)
- Principal Employers (unaudited)
- Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function (unaudited)

Operating Information – These tables contain information about the County's operations and resources to help the reader understand how the County's financial information relates to the services the County provides and the activities it performs:

- Operating Indicators by Function/Program (unaudited)
- Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program (unaudited)

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**Net Position by Component
(accrual basis of accounting)**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year			
	2009	2010	2011	2012
Governmental activities				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 80,832,411	\$ 84,644,800	\$ 87,280,988	\$ 83,875,530
Restricted	-	-	8,043,571	14,349,327
Unrestricted	<u>(19,213,539)</u>	<u>(21,304,189)</u>	<u>(14,326,518)</u>	<u>(18,195,225)</u>
Total governmental activities net position	<u>\$ 61,618,872</u>	<u>\$ 63,340,611</u>	<u>\$ 80,998,041</u>	<u>\$ 80,029,632</u>
Business-type activities				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 161,945,932	\$ 187,205,988	\$ 195,778,306	\$ 207,222,012
Restricted	-	-	-	-
Unrestricted	<u>34,144,461</u>	<u>24,907,050</u>	<u>32,047,202</u>	<u>32,388,427</u>
Total business-type activities net position	<u>\$ 196,090,393</u>	<u>\$ 212,113,038</u>	<u>\$ 227,825,508</u>	<u>\$ 239,610,439</u>
Primary Government				
Net investment in capital assets	\$ 242,778,343	\$ 271,850,788	\$ 283,059,294	\$ 291,097,542
Restricted	-	-	8,043,571	14,349,327
Unrestricted	<u>14,930,922</u>	<u>3,602,861</u>	<u>17,720,684</u>	<u>14,193,202</u>
Total primary government net position	<u>\$ 257,709,265</u>	<u>\$ 275,453,649</u>	<u>\$ 308,823,549</u>	<u>\$ 319,640,071</u>

Table 1

Fiscal Year					
2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$ 82,982,620	\$ 85,033,340	\$ 94,573,843	\$ 98,533,551	\$ 103,666,583	\$ 110,230,469
12,788,396	13,683,095	13,757,595	11,393,121	14,833,062	15,635,110
<u>(7,358,632)</u>	<u>(7,117,818)</u>	<u>(11,489,319)</u>	<u>4,291,984</u>	<u>7,002,602</u>	<u>(55,398,142)</u>
<u>\$ 88,412,384</u>	<u>\$ 91,598,617</u>	<u>\$ 96,842,119</u>	<u>\$ 114,218,656</u>	<u>\$ 125,502,247</u>	<u>\$ 70,467,437</u>
\$ 215,460,422	\$ 220,347,412	\$ 229,251,045	\$ 237,499,403	\$ 249,222,001	\$ 256,733,898
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>55,390,170</u>	<u>57,003,023</u>	<u>55,051,652</u>	<u>56,333,023</u>	<u>54,639,409</u>	<u>47,853,948</u>
<u>\$ 270,850,592</u>	<u>\$ 277,350,435</u>	<u>\$ 284,302,697</u>	<u>\$ 293,832,426</u>	<u>\$ 303,861,410</u>	<u>\$ 304,587,846</u>
\$ 298,443,042	\$ 305,380,752	\$ 323,824,888	\$ 336,032,954	\$ 352,888,584	\$ 366,964,367
12,788,396	13,683,095	13,757,595	11,393,121	14,833,062	15,635,110
<u>48,031,538</u>	<u>49,885,205</u>	<u>43,562,333</u>	<u>60,625,007</u>	<u>61,642,011</u>	<u>(7,544,194)</u>
<u>\$ 359,262,976</u>	<u>\$ 368,949,052</u>	<u>\$ 381,144,816</u>	<u>\$ 408,051,082</u>	<u>\$ 429,363,657</u>	<u>\$ 375,055,283</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**Changes in Net Position
(accrual basis of accounting)**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year			
	2009	2010	2011	2012
Expenses				
Governmental activities:				
General government	\$ 10,824,875	\$ 10,891,485	\$ 10,525,533	\$ 10,998,376
Public safety	32,475,041	32,431,363	33,465,622	34,715,586
Central services	12,874,270	12,032,434	4,316,359	13,455,405
Human services	29,448,343	31,201,132	26,128,245	26,325,541
Transportation	2,315,776	4,292,392	3,742,434	3,736,588
Environmental protection	14,390,242	7,362,499	13,812,863	13,876,612
Cultural and recreation	4,578,694	1,908,173	4,214,605	4,169,218
Economic and physical development	6,844,987	7,614,811	6,913,420	7,653,903
Education	50,907,860	42,391,583	39,853,517	39,852,618
Interest on long-term debt	6,439,614	6,372,620	28,264	1,894,630
Total governmental activities	<u>171,099,702</u>	<u>156,498,492</u>	<u>143,000,862</u>	<u>156,678,477</u>
Business-type activities:				
Water	14,967,806	15,977,572	16,289,895	15,995,637
Wastewater	9,775,273	11,656,776	4,145,162	14,741,649
Total business-type activities	<u>24,743,079</u>	<u>27,634,348</u>	<u>20,435,057</u>	<u>30,737,286</u>
Total primary government expenses	<u>\$ 195,842,781</u>	<u>\$ 184,132,840</u>	<u>\$ 163,435,919</u>	<u>\$ 187,415,763</u>
Program Revenues				
Governmental activities				
Charges for services:				
General government	\$ 1,832,978	\$ 1,387,017	\$ 1,475,142	\$ 1,481,028
Public safety	5,228,230	5,635,307	6,702,142	6,707,376
Central services	2,139,967	1,535,716	444,294	444,294
Human services	918,087	1,335,443	1,060,041	2,670,338
Environmental protection	1,546,722	1,275,381	2,044,307	2,044,804
Cultural and recreation	194,681	188,117	220,402	220,402
Economic and physical development	1,147,627	1,254,385	1,108,423	1,108,903
Operating grants and contributions:				
General government	-	775,551	937,273	1,077,537
Public safety	1,405,174	1,088,201	365,583	743,632
Central services	-	-	-	-
Human services	18,693,712	19,082,231	17,471,434	18,392,791
Transportation	-	217,571	-	-
Environmental protection	-	17,721	-	-
Cultural and recreation	-	131,243	-	51,829
Economic and physical development	1,530,140	946,912	-	-
Education	4,833	3,610	3,716	3,716

Table 2

Fiscal Year					
2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$ 10,934,466	\$ 12,254,383	\$ 11,457,688	\$ 12,394,690	\$ 12,963,358	\$ 13,687,487
35,303,805	39,375,729	38,962,019	38,664,204	42,827,646	44,821,539
12,644,064	14,123,067	15,525,612	13,337,319	15,867,210	17,317,898
26,348,700	28,293,768	28,935,510	27,603,012	29,451,140	25,306,675
2,616,195	2,006,314	471,838	1,359,490	809,229	2,332,476
13,394,236	16,242,909	14,029,464	14,346,834	14,832,478	15,746,784
3,951,742	4,084,737	3,937,844	4,019,127	4,461,038	4,595,063
7,616,623	7,270,311	9,799,191	7,367,883	8,653,116	7,764,610
42,982,116	44,441,846	44,955,498	43,174,118	45,425,138	51,382,418
4,616,769	4,510,795	3,487,733	3,293,032	2,939,230	2,557,786
<u>160,408,716</u>	<u>172,603,859</u>	<u>171,562,397</u>	<u>165,559,709</u>	<u>178,229,583</u>	<u>185,512,736</u>
17,581,607	18,819,605	17,679,797	19,859,927	21,929,069	23,586,326
16,822,230	19,863,644	19,163,000	21,036,877	21,851,601	22,027,760
<u>34,403,837</u>	<u>38,683,249</u>	<u>36,842,797</u>	<u>40,896,804</u>	<u>43,780,670</u>	<u>45,614,086</u>
<u>\$ 194,812,553</u>	<u>\$ 211,287,108</u>	<u>\$ 208,405,194</u>	<u>\$ 206,456,513</u>	<u>\$ 222,010,253</u>	<u>\$ 231,126,822</u>
\$ 1,771,496	\$ 1,912,777	\$ 1,532,631	\$ 1,456,894	\$ 1,666,619	\$ 1,800,557
8,077,465	9,155,944	9,956,633	10,157,712	9,792,703	10,853,112
-	-	-	-	-	-
2,351,986	2,386,613	2,467,380	735,106	2,898,025	3,041,993
2,682,035	2,655,010	2,869,355	3,672,124	3,751,566	3,725,329
200,813	230,952	279,147	292,772	264,574	290,068
1,058,732	1,066,665	1,036,255	1,045,124	890,920	1,027,381
713,544	775,551	2,383,738	3,224,530	4,124,111	4,208,974
1,579,854	2,403,013	4,522,352	1,589,862	1,683,576	1,380,991
-	225,469	221,081	140,213	198,863	201,391
14,187,069	15,115,863	16,639,756	15,605,953	16,460,187	11,763,894
235,060	217,571	169,157	186,354	225,953	230,887
6,961	17,721	7,212	14,696	15,281	15,250
147,278	131,243	131,776	149,460	149,232	154,674
2,428,282	2,365,158	2,212,062	2,691,449	2,397,652	2,255,420
-	-	-	-	-	-

Continued on next page

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**Changes in Net Position
(accrual basis of accounting)**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year			
	2009	2010	2011	2012
Capital grants and contributions:				
Public safety	-	-	-	-
Transportation	2,362,035	3,400,594	2,881,715	3,127,909
Cultural and recreation	713,193	-	-	-
Economic and physical development	416,223	-	-	-
Education	-	189,138	727,475	727,475
Total governmental activities program revenues	<u>38,133,602</u>	<u>38,464,138</u>	<u>35,441,947</u>	<u>38,802,034</u>
Business-type activities:				
Charges for services:				
Water	18,692,965	17,591,342	20,233,912	20,024,998
Wastewater	10,914,375	12,044,395	17,332,864	18,192,801
Capital grants and contributions:				
Water	4,890,763	3,448,505	2,026,810	1,135,642
Wastewater	13,980,711	10,217,775	1,995,448	3,066,745
Total business-type activities program revenues	<u>48,478,814</u>	<u>43,302,017</u>	<u>41,589,034</u>	<u>42,420,186</u>
Total primary government program revenues	<u>\$ 86,612,416</u>	<u>\$ 81,766,155</u>	<u>\$ 77,030,981</u>	<u>\$ 81,222,220</u>
Net (expense)/revenue				
Governmental activities	\$(132,966,100)	\$(118,034,354)	\$(107,558,915)	\$(117,876,443)
Business-type activities	<u>23,735,735</u>	<u>15,667,669</u>	<u>21,153,977</u>	<u>11,682,900</u>
Total primary government net (expense)/revenue	<u><u>\$(109,230,365)</u></u>	<u><u>\$(102,366,685)</u></u>	<u><u>\$(86,404,938)</u></u>	<u><u>\$(106,193,543)</u></u>
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position				
Governmental activities:				
Ad Valorem taxes	\$ 101,088,129	\$ 101,876,707	\$ 106,878,322	\$ 106,878,322
Local option taxes	19,741,137	15,061,747	14,871,122	15,996,708
Other taxes	3,054,525	3,249,224	3,161,359	3,163,720
Investment earnings	2,210,940	713,501	305,543	305,536
Disposal of capital assets	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	(1)	(1)	-
Total governmental activities	<u>126,094,731</u>	<u>120,901,178</u>	<u>125,216,345</u>	<u>126,344,286</u>
Business-type activities:				
Investment earnings	<u>1,405,789</u>	<u>354,975</u>	<u>128,414</u>	<u>127,494</u>
Total primary government	<u><u>\$ 127,500,520</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 121,256,153</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 125,344,759</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 126,471,780</u></u>
Change in Net Position				
Governmental activities	\$ (6,871,369)	\$ 2,866,824	\$ 17,657,430	\$ 8,467,843
Business-type activities	<u>25,141,524</u>	<u>16,022,644</u>	<u>21,282,391</u>	<u>11,810,394</u>
Total primary government	<u><u>\$ 18,270,155</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 18,889,468</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 38,939,821</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 20,278,237</u></u>

Table 2 (Continued)

Fiscal Year					
2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
28,309	-	28,309	189,187	-	-
1,998,505	1,870,448	619,861	1,454,556	365,097	2,799,107
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>1,386,898</u>	<u>1,440,936</u>	<u>1,043,025</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>38,854,287</u>	<u>41,970,934</u>	<u>46,119,730</u>	<u>42,605,992</u>	<u>44,884,359</u>	<u>43,749,028</u>
20,622,239	20,418,106	21,246,815	22,526,148	23,676,875	25,024,243
41,665,426	23,488,533	21,887,017	24,758,778	25,297,775	29,197,534
1,339,740	512,097	888,007	1,495,593	1,740,949	1,740,949
1,181,493	691,966	554,683	1,552,767	2,961,366	1,134,455
<u>64,808,898</u>	<u>45,110,702</u>	<u>44,576,522</u>	<u>50,333,286</u>	<u>53,676,965</u>	<u>57,097,181</u>
<u>\$ 103,663,185</u>	<u>\$ 87,081,636</u>	<u>\$ 90,696,252</u>	<u>\$ 92,939,278</u>	<u>\$ 98,561,324</u>	<u>\$ 100,846,209</u>
\$(121,554,429)	\$(130,632,925)	\$(125,442,667)	\$(122,953,717)	\$(133,345,224)	\$(141,763,708)
<u>30,405,061</u>	<u>6,427,453</u>	<u>7,733,725</u>	<u>9,436,482</u>	<u>9,896,295</u>	<u>11,483,095</u>
<u>\$ (91,149,368)</u>	<u>\$ (124,205,472)</u>	<u>\$ (117,708,942)</u>	<u>\$ (113,517,235)</u>	<u>\$ (123,448,929)</u>	<u>\$ (130,280,613)</u>
\$ 109,152,892	\$ 112,080,219	\$ 111,847,084	\$ 114,258,168	\$ 118,423,006	\$ 124,140,830
16,941,795	17,832,031	19,698,311	20,944,326	22,464,392	23,986,670
3,484,388	3,766,292	4,088,743	4,956,253	5,087,399	6,006,050
168,330	140,616	120,072	159,867	265,529	702,812
-	-	-	11,640	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>129,747,405</u>	<u>133,819,158</u>	<u>135,754,210</u>	<u>140,330,254</u>	<u>146,240,326</u>	<u>154,836,362</u>
<u>83,874</u>	<u>72,390</u>	<u>53,888</u>	<u>93,247</u>	<u>132,689</u>	<u>326,059</u>
<u>\$ 129,831,279</u>	<u>\$ 133,891,548</u>	<u>\$ 135,808,098</u>	<u>\$ 140,423,501</u>	<u>\$ 146,373,015</u>	<u>\$ 155,162,421</u>
\$ 8,192,976	\$ 3,186,233	\$ 10,311,543	\$ 17,376,537	\$ 12,895,102	\$ 13,072,654
<u>30,488,935</u>	<u>6,499,843</u>	<u>7,787,613</u>	<u>9,529,729</u>	<u>10,028,984</u>	<u>11,809,154</u>
<u>\$ 38,681,911</u>	<u>\$ 9,686,076</u>	<u>\$ 18,099,156</u>	<u>\$ 26,906,266</u>	<u>\$ 22,924,086</u>	<u>\$ 24,881,808</u>



Governmental Activities Tax Revenues By Source
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Property Tax	Sales Tax	Franchise Tax	Video Programming Tax	Alcoholic Beverage Tax	Total
2009	98,948,961	19,741,137	6,768	451,989	244,224	119,393,079
2010	100,529,188	15,061,747	73,409	445,398	77,229	116,186,971
2011	100,346,765	14,291,687	-	436,749	248,907	115,324,108
2012	105,460,118	15,996,708	-	438,980	248,109	122,143,915
2013	108,945,817	16,941,795	-	426,533	234,872	126,549,017
2014	112,999,386	17,832,031	-	421,718	258,749	131,511,884
2015	113,180,642	19,698,311	-	429,720	287,908	133,596,581
2016	116,180,734	20,944,326	-	416,674	269,014	137,810,748
2017	119,820,026	22,464,392	-	431,684	288,854	143,004,956
2018	124,318,739	23,986,670	-	432,744	284,924	149,023,077

Note: During FY 07-08, Franchise Fees were eliminated by the State and replaced by the Video Programming Tax.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**Fund Balance, Governmental Funds
(modified accrual basis of accounting)**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year			
	2009	2010	2011	2012
General Fund				
Reserved	\$ 7,460,930	\$ 7,125,195	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved	47,868,262	47,021,290	-	-
Non-spendable	-	-	-	-
Restricted	-	-	4,365,639	10,533,677
Assigned	-	-	2,440,362	897,261
Committed	-	-	-	214,566
Unassigned	-	-	51,160,940	48,066,823
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>51,160,940</u>	<u>48,066,823</u>
 Total General fund	 <u>\$ 55,329,192</u>	 <u>\$ 54,146,485</u>	 <u>\$ 57,966,941</u>	 <u>\$ 59,712,327</u>
 All Other Governmental Funds				
Reserved	\$ 7,742,400	\$ 97,309	\$ -	\$ -
Unreserved, reported in:				
Special revenue funds	19,527,193	16,571,212	-	-
Capital projects, Designated for Subsequent years	14,170,398	10,277,992	-	-
Restricted in Special Revenue Funds	-	-	1,401,061	2,168,093
Restricted in Capital Project Funds	-	-	2,276,871	1,647,557
Committed in Capital Project Funds	-	-	23,513,880	22,678,928
Assigned in Special Revenue Funds	-	-	43,183	-
Unassigned in Special Revenue Funds	-	-	(783,568)	(1,102,442)
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(783,568)</u>	<u>(1,102,442)</u>
 Total all other governmental funds	 <u>\$ 41,439,991</u>	 <u>\$ 26,946,513</u>	 <u>\$ 26,451,427</u>	 <u>\$ 25,392,136</u>

Note: The County implemented GASB Statement No. 54 "Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions" in fiscal year 2011.

Four Years are presented in the format prior to the implementation of GASB 54.

Six Years after the implementation are presented on the following page.

Table 4

Fiscal Year					
2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	64,000	64,000	64,000
10,707,390	11,500,851	11,840,454	9,707,172	12,327,583	13,205,849
649,053	1,080,269	1,900,526	1,444,986	1,704,369	2,522,556
214,566	214,566	214,566	214,566	214,566	214,566
<u>55,107,448</u>	<u>53,503,393</u>	<u>54,420,202</u>	<u>60,934,148</u>	<u>59,299,170</u>	<u>59,897,574</u>
<u>\$ 66,678,457</u>	<u>\$ 66,299,079</u>	<u>\$ 68,375,748</u>	<u>\$ 72,364,872</u>	<u>\$ 73,609,688</u>	<u>\$ 75,904,545</u>
\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-
1,703,515	2,182,244	1,917,141	1,685,949	2,005,166	1,960,642
377,491	297,795	10,987,621	1,921,723	168,580	50,249,024
21,750,674	25,778,509	22,349,948	29,611,963	35,836,600	42,347,852
-	-	16,339	-	-	-
<u>(350,670)</u>	<u>(48,106)</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>(81,924)</u>	<u>(118,432)</u>	<u>(49,255)</u>
<u>\$ 23,481,010</u>	<u>\$ 28,210,442</u>	<u>\$ 35,271,049</u>	<u>\$ 33,137,711</u>	<u>\$ 37,891,914</u>	<u>\$ 94,508,263</u>

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**Changes in Fund Balance, Governmental Funds
(modified accrual basis of accounting)**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year			
	2009	2010	2011	2012
Revenues				
Ad Valorem taxes	\$ 98,948,961	\$ 100,529,188	\$ 100,346,765	\$ 105,460,118
Local option sales taxes	19,741,137	15,061,747	14,291,687	15,996,708
Other taxes and licenses	3,054,525	3,249,224	3,130,245	3,163,720
Unrestricted intergovernmental	735,680	549,711	1,536,541	1,658,455
Restricted intergovernmental	24,167,893	24,368,907	22,912,749	23,406,593
Permits and fees	3,389,913	3,261,887	2,940,408	3,231,061
Sales and services	8,133,848	7,559,876	7,263,926	7,416,017
Investment earnings	2,210,940	712,175	403,061	295,910
Other revenue	1,750,675	972,567	5,602,806	1,407,154
Total revenues	<u>162,133,572</u>	<u>156,265,282</u>	<u>158,428,188</u>	<u>162,035,736</u>
Expenditures				
General government	9,826,801	9,613,675	9,302,160	9,676,687
Public safety	30,369,412	29,332,960	30,056,729	32,251,931
Central services	12,100,908	11,699,222	10,697,137	12,371,883
Human services	28,070,006	26,668,707	25,077,211	25,924,881
Transportation	256,739	280,466	261,930	344,699
Environmental protection	13,326,293	12,455,131	13,087,467	13,519,057
Culture and recreation	4,033,904	3,831,067	3,860,796	3,882,693
Economic and physical development	6,479,048	6,699,963	6,827,513	6,305,436
Education	35,390,424	34,451,976	32,951,548	35,488,626
Capital Outlay	14,918,421	10,416,650	4,453,015	3,980,519
Intergovernmental expenditures	38,863,518	11,495,398	2,371,301	4,016,191
Debt Service:				
Principal retirement	9,616,456	10,041,528	10,099,775	9,949,167
Interest and fiscal charges	6,439,614	8,162,795	5,367,812	6,487,455
Total expenditures	<u>209,691,544</u>	<u>175,149,538</u>	<u>154,414,394</u>	<u>164,199,225</u>
Revenues over (under) expenditures	<u>(47,557,972)</u>	<u>(18,884,256)</u>	<u>4,013,794</u>	<u>(2,163,489)</u>
Other Financing Sources (Uses)				
Issuance of long-term debt	-	24,715,000	-	45,795,000
Premium on Bonds Issued	-	1,790,175	-	4,789,688
Discounts on Bonds Issued	-	-	-	(196,863)
Payment to escrow agent-refunded debt	-	(23,500,000)	-	(48,226,667)
Sale of capital assets	-	202,895	-	-
Transfer from other funds	17,059,900	9,653,933	5,437,904	2,491,595
Transfer to other funds	<u>(17,059,900)</u>	<u>(9,653,933)</u>	<u>(5,437,904)</u>	<u>(2,491,595)</u>
Total other financing sources (uses)	<u>-</u>	<u>3,208,070</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,161,158</u>
Net change in fund balances	<u>\$ (47,557,972)</u>	<u>\$ (15,676,186)</u>	<u>\$ 4,013,794</u>	<u>\$ (2,331)</u>
Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditure:	8.2%	11.1%	10.3%	10.3%

Table 5

Fiscal Year					
2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$ 108,945,817	\$ 112,999,386	\$ 113,180,642	\$ 116,180,734	\$ 119,820,026	\$ 124,318,739
16,941,795	17,832,031	19,698,311	20,944,326	22,464,392	23,986,670
3,484,388	3,766,292	4,088,743	4,956,253	5,087,399	6,006,050
1,133,188	1,229,149	2,944,878	2,409,442	3,498,931	3,767,405
22,164,613	23,434,166	25,211,479	23,264,655	22,515,122	19,901,118
3,316,555	3,440,498	3,758,831	4,005,174	4,250,117	4,865,937
9,275,461	10,129,821	9,953,877	10,380,809	10,723,116	11,045,810
159,171	134,017	115,374	154,756	255,505	670,553
1,627,789	1,876,791	2,684,426	2,677,309	2,112,102	2,056,327
<u>167,048,777</u>	<u>174,842,151</u>	<u>181,636,561</u>	<u>184,973,458</u>	<u>190,726,710</u>	<u>196,618,609</u>
10,215,740	9,947,052	10,462,255	11,094,536	11,338,308	12,139,032
32,451,639	36,154,948	39,131,213	36,077,101	38,267,043	41,289,717
11,664,103	11,846,684	12,534,486	14,019,519	14,771,649	14,455,791
25,051,483	27,045,142	28,229,950	26,531,689	27,729,000	23,850,729
373,450	371,421	327,320	340,204	379,803	385,617
13,420,533	13,687,085	13,839,188	14,162,219	14,671,053	15,975,013
3,654,807	3,841,553	7,456,999	3,842,141	4,792,096	4,299,750
6,419,770	6,098,694	6,349,571	5,978,964	5,577,280	5,943,733
36,675,154	37,920,810	37,784,270	38,148,499	40,022,567	42,342,658
4,998,600	5,858,111	29,024	2,443,977	2,838,329	5,342,674
2,886,725	4,742,686	14,446,478	15,610,192	10,021,208	11,185,550
9,910,000	9,215,000	10,440,000	11,470,000	11,295,000	11,383,292
6,492,027	3,762,911	3,489,128	3,410,271	3,024,355	2,569,088
<u>164,214,031</u>	<u>170,492,097</u>	<u>184,519,882</u>	<u>183,129,312</u>	<u>184,727,691</u>	<u>191,162,644</u>
<u>2,834,746</u>	<u>4,350,054</u>	<u>(2,883,321)</u>	<u>1,844,146</u>	<u>5,999,019</u>	<u>5,455,965</u>
16,620,000	-	15,135,000	-	-	50,460,057
1,875,258	-	1,555,597	-	-	2,995,184
-	-	-	-	-	-
(16,275,000)	-	(4,670,000)	-	-	-
-	-	-	11,640	-	-
4,003,845	11,176,286	8,350,111	14,404,200	16,883,690	17,208,599
<u>(4,003,845)</u>	<u>(11,176,286)</u>	<u>(8,350,111)</u>	<u>(14,404,200)</u>	<u>(16,883,690)</u>	<u>(17,208,599)</u>
<u>2,220,258</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>12,020,597</u>	<u>11,640</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>53,455,241</u>
<u>\$ 5,055,004</u>	<u>\$ 4,350,054</u>	<u>\$ 9,137,276</u>	<u>\$ 1,855,786</u>	<u>\$ 5,999,019</u>	<u>\$ 58,911,206</u>
10.3%	7.9%	7.6%	8.2%	7.9%	7.5%

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

**Assessed Value and Estimated Actual Value of Taxable Property
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Real Property		Personal Property	
	Residential Property	Commercial Property	Motor Vehicles	Other
2009	25,171,023	6,030,188	933,239	1,958,369
2010	25,611,680	6,135,756	872,773	1,982,727
2011	25,956,004	6,088,445	877,835	1,813,228
2012	18,204,062	4,270,088	933,011	2,005,369
2013	18,317,595	4,296,720	989,099	1,885,322
2014	18,506,731	4,341,085	1,403,046	1,908,353
2015	18,773,228	4,403,597	1,164,656	1,888,653
2016	16,775,139	3,934,909	1,275,999	2,075,894
2017	17,294,479	4,056,730	1,396,251	2,166,088
2018	17,794,986	4,174,133	1,459,086	2,302,919

Source: Annual County Report of Valuation and Property Tax Levies

Note:

A revaluation of real property is required by the North Carolina General Statutes at least every eight years. Real property in Brunswick County is reassessed once every four years. The last revaluation was completed January 2015. The estimated market value is calculated by dividing the assessed value by an assessment-to-sales ratio determined by the State Department of Revenue. The ratio is based on actual property sales which took place during the fiscal year.

Table 6

Less: Tax Exempt Property	Total Taxable Assessed Value	Total Direct Tax Rate	Estimated Actual Taxable Value	Assessed Value as a Percentage of Actual Value
1,007,602	33,085,217	0.003050	33,736,328	98.07%
1,056,335	33,546,601	0.003050	32,911,411	101.93%
1,127,037	33,608,475	0.003050	29,587,530	113.59%
883,952	24,528,578	0.004425	25,217,002	97.27%
889,727	24,599,009	0.004425	23,857,055	103.11%
900,170	25,259,045	0.004425	23,422,705	107.84%
903,918	25,326,216	0.004425	23,574,622	107.43%
603,427	23,458,514	0.004850	23,681,116	99.06%
639,991	24,273,557	0.004850	24,890,850	97.52%
666,572	25,064,552	0.004850	26,218,151	95.60%

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

Property Tax Rates-Direct and All Overlapping Governments (Per \$100 of Assessed Value)

Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>
County:				
Brunswick County-wide rate	\$ 0.3050	\$ 0.3050	\$ 0.3050	\$ 0.4425
Municipality Rates:				
Village of Bald Head Island	0.2600	0.2700	0.3275	0.5910
Village of Bald Head Island MSD Zone A (4)	*	0.3100	0.3825	0.6718
Village of Bald Head Island MSD Zone B (4)	*	0.2900	0.3625	0.6416
Town of Belville	0.0911	0.0911	0.0683	0.0683
City of Boiling Spring Lakes	0.1200	0.1200	0.1200	0.1700
Town of Bolivia	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Town of Calabash	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0875
Town of Carolina Shores	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.1016
Town of Caswell Beach	0.1500	0.1300	0.1300	0.1700
Town of Holden Beach	0.0690	0.0690	0.0690	0.1270
Town of Leland	0.1166	0.1166	0.1166	0.1515
Town of Navassa	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000
City of Northwest	0.1700	0.1700	0.1900	0.2100
Town of Oak Island	0.1400	0.1400	0.1550	0.2750
Town of Ocean Isle Beach	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.1300
Town of Sandy Creek	0.3000	0.3000	0.3000	0.3000
Town of Shallotte	0.2700	0.2700	0.2700	0.3500
Town of St. James Plantation	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
City of Southport	0.1800	0.1800	0.1800	0.2456
Town of Sunset Beach	0.0900	0.0900	0.0900	0.1050
Town of Varnamtown	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Other Districts: (3)				
North Brunswick Sanitary District	na	na	na	na
Southeastern Brunswick Sanitary District	-	-	-	-
Smithville Township	0.0225	0.0225	0.0225	0.0400

Notes:

- (1) Property was revalued in January 2007, January 2011 and January 2015
- (2) The property tax rates for each of the governments listed above are based on unit-wide tax rates. For each government, certain motor vehicles were taxed at the preceding year's rate.
- (3) The North Brunswick Sanitary District has not enacted property taxes as of June 30, 2018.
The Smithville Township is a hospital district. The levy collected is specific for debt retirement and capital improvements.
- (4) Municipal Service Districts created to fund beach re-nourishment.

Source : Brunswick County Tax Department.

Table 7

	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$	0.4425	\$ 0.4425	\$ 0.4425	\$ 0.4850	\$ 0.4850	\$ 0.4850
	0.5910	0.5910	0.5900	0.6663	0.6663	0.6663
	0.6718	0.6708	0.6708	0.7471	0.7471	0.7471
	0.6416	0.6406	0.6406	0.7169	0.7169	0.7169
	0.0683	0.0683	0.0683	0.0683	0.0900	0.0900
	0.1700	0.1400	0.1700	0.2100	0.2100	0.2100
	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
	0.0875	0.0875	0.0875	0.0875	0.0875	0.0875
	0.1016	0.1016	0.1016	0.1016	0.1016	0.1016
	0.1700	0.1700	0.1700	0.2200	0.2200	0.2400
	0.1270	0.1270	0.1270	0.1500	0.2200	0.2200
	0.1515	0.1515	0.1515	0.1515	0.1833	0.2100
	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000	0.2000
	0.2100	0.2200	0.2200	0.2400	0.2400	0.2400
	0.2750	0.2750	0.2750	0.2750	0.2900	0.3100
	0.1300	0.1550	0.1550	0.1875	0.1875	0.1875
	0.3000	0.3000	0.3000	0.3000	0.2500	0.2500
	0.3500	0.3500	0.3500	0.3500	0.3500	0.3500
	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
	0.2456	0.2456	0.2456	0.2456	0.2456	0.2956
	0.1050	0.1050	0.1050	0.1600	0.1600	0.1600
	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
	na	na	na	na	na	na
	-	-	-	-	-	-
	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400

Principal Property Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Taxpayer	Type of Business	Fiscal Year 2018			Fiscal Year 2009		
		2017 Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation	2008 Assessed Valuation	Rank	Percentage of Total Assessed Valuation
Duke Energy (1)	Utility	\$1,383,829,146	1	5.53%	\$ 792,927,931	1	2.40%
Bruns. Electric Membership Corp.	Utility	193,237,988	2	0.77%	135,076,522	4	0.41%
Archer Daniels Midland Company	Industry	124,058,573	3	0.50%	81,327,413	8	0.25%
Bald Head Island Ltd	Developer	73,782,487	4	0.29%	117,133,691	5	0.35%
Funston Land and Timber LLC	Timber	72,927,266	5	0.29%	n/a	n/a	n/a
Red Mountain Timberco LLC	Timber	70,405,336	6	0.28%	90,207,993	7	0.27%
Wal-Mart Real Estate Business Trust	Retail	41,273,111	7	0.16%	n/a	n/a	n/a
Piedmont Natural Gas Co. Inc.	Utility	33,645,480	8	0.13%	n/a	n/a	n/a
CPI USA North Carolina, LLC	Utility	30,726,518	9	0.12%	n/a	n/a	n/a
CP Brunswick LLC	Developer	29,458,915	10	0.12%	n/a	n/a	n/a
N.C. Eastern Municipal Power Ag.	Utility	n/a	n/a	n/a	309,630,006	2	0.94%
DAK Americas	Industry	n/a	n/a	n/a	176,139,150	3	0.53%
MAS Properties LLC	Developer	n/a	n/a	n/a	109,911,731	6	0.33%
Odell Williamson	Developer	n/a	n/a	n/a	81,037,311	9	0.25%
Seawatch at Sunset Harbor Inc.	Developer	n/a	n/a	n/a	67,420,121	10	0.20%
Totals		<u>\$2,053,344,820</u>		8.20%	<u>\$1,960,811,869</u>		5.94%

Notes:

(1) Formerly Progress Energy Carolinas, Inc.

Source: Brunswick County Tax Department

Property Tax Levies and Collections - General Fund
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Total Net Tax Levy	Collection Within Fiscal Year of Levy	Percent of Levy Collected	Collections in Subsequent Years	Total Tax Collections	Ratio of Total Tax Collections to Tax Levy	Outstanding Delinquent Taxes	Ratio of Delinquent Taxes to Tax Levy
2009	100,905,188	96,284,992	95.42%	4,237,723	100,522,715	99.6%	165,721	0.2%
2010	101,769,536	96,713,452	95.03%	4,600,134	101,313,586	99.6%	382,473	0.4%
2011	102,495,067	96,734,004	94.38%	5,316,842	102,050,846	99.6%	455,950	0.4%
2012	107,167,357	101,521,399	94.73%	5,118,772	106,640,171	99.5%	444,221	0.4%
2013	109,045,695	103,031,401	94.48%	5,408,030	108,439,431	99.4%	527,186	0.5%
2014	112,022,102	106,499,446	95.07%	4,620,044	111,119,490	99.2%	606,264	0.5%
2015	111,987,421	107,298,668	95.81%	3,645,839	110,944,507	99.1%	902,612	0.8%
2016	113,979,053	110,454,040	96.91%	2,215,747	112,669,787	98.9%	1,042,914	0.9%
2017	117,803,110	115,101,632	97.71%	578,271	115,679,903	98.2%	1,309,266	1.1%
2018	121,658,790	119,535,583	98.25%	-	119,535,583	98.3%	2,123,207	1.7%

Note: This schedule includes data from only the General Fund countywide property tax levy.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

Ratio of Outstanding Debt by Type
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Governmental Activities			
	General Obligation Bonded	Limited Obligation Bonded	Unamortized Bond Premiums	Installment Loans
2009	91,020,000	16,355,000	-	34,152,136
2010	84,560,000	15,080,000	-	33,060,608
2011	77,850,000	13,685,000	-	31,065,833
2012	70,240,000	39,405,000	-	575,000
2013	63,915,000	36,240,000	-	500,000
2014	57,895,000	33,120,000	-	425,000
2015	50,615,000	40,500,000	1,504,922	350,000
2016	42,815,000	36,900,000	1,403,572	280,000
2017	35,140,000	33,350,000	1,302,222	210,000
2018	77,480,000	29,825,000	4,121,175	471,765

Notes: Details regarding the county's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to the financial statements.

- (1) State Data Center; projection as of June 30, 2018; annual estimates previous nine years
- (2) Bureau of Economic Analysis; amounts are for prior calendar year

Table 10

Business-Type Activities					(2)	
General Obligation Bonded	Revenue Bonds	Unamortized Bond Premiums	SRF Debt & Installment Loans	Total Primary Government	Debt to Personal Income	(1) Per Capita
-	87,192,068	-	30,693,306	259,412,510	7.6%	2,465
4,342,000	84,523,497	-	44,131,981	265,698,086	7.9%	2,459
4,285,000	107,100,902	-	43,925,518	277,912,253	8.2%	2,518
3,790,000	102,529,141	-	50,565,728	267,104,869	7.5%	2,370
3,760,000	97,936,222	-	52,895,869	255,247,091	6.8%	2,207
3,605,000	93,122,808	-	48,586,282	236,754,090	6.0%	1,980
3,445,000	98,667,778	8,315,899	43,819,260	247,217,859	5.9%	2,003
3,280,000	93,560,754	7,777,411	40,052,114	226,068,851	5.1%	1,770
3,110,000	88,114,991	7,238,924	34,957,210	203,423,347	4.2%	1,544
2,935,000	82,500,667	6,700,436	29,726,839	233,760,882	n/a	1,726

**Ratio of Net General Obligation Bonded Debt to Assessed Value and
Net General Obligation Bonded Debt per Capita
Last Ten Fiscal Years**

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Assessed Value (000 omitted)	General Obligation Bonded Debt	Ratio General Obligation Bonded Debt to Assessed Value	(1) Population	General Obligation Bonded Debt per Capita
2009	33,085,217	91,020,000	0.3%	105,226	865.00
2010	33,546,600	88,902,000	0.3%	108,064	822.68
2011	33,608,476	82,135,000	0.2%	110,366	744.21
2012	24,279,583	74,030,000	0.3%	112,681	656.99
2013	24,598,580	67,675,000	0.3%	115,677	585.03
2014	25,259,280	61,500,000	0.2%	119,572	514.33
2015	25,326,216	54,060,000	0.2%	123,404	438.07
2016	23,440,904	46,095,000	0.2%	127,750	360.82
2017	24,253,680	38,250,000	0.2%	131,726	290.38
2018	25,056,082	80,415,000	0.3%	135,464	593.63

Notes:

(1) State Data Center; projection as of June 30, 2018; annual estimates previous nine years

Direct and Underlying Governmental Activities Debt
 June 30, 2018

	Debt Outstanding	Estimated Percentage Applicable	Estimated Share of Direct and Overlapping Debt
Direct:			
Brunswick County	\$ 111,897,940	100%	\$ 111,897,940
Underlying Debt:			
Village of Bald Head Island	12,129,106	100%	12,129,106
City of Boiling Spring Lakes	860,000	100%	860,000
Town of Caswell Beach	573,547	100%	573,547
Town of Holden Beach	14,464,004	100%	14,464,004
Town of Leland	15,500,167	100%	15,500,167
City of Northwest	543,000	100%	543,000
Town of Oak Island	4,990,883	100%	4,990,883
Town of Ocean Isle Beach	2,210,000	100%	2,210,000
Town of Saint James	2,839,497	100%	2,839,497
Town of Shallotte	1,400,000	100%	1,400,000
City of Southport	2,270,400	100%	2,270,400
Southeast Brunswick Sanitary District	830,500	100%	830,500
Smithville Township	4,975,000	100%	4,975,000
Total Underlying Debt	<u>63,586,104</u>		<u>63,586,104</u>
Total Direct and Underlying Debt	<u>\$ 175,484,044</u>		<u>\$ 175,484,044</u>

Note: Overlapping governments are those that coincide, at least in part, with the geographic boundaries of the County. This schedule estimates the portion of the outstanding debt of those overlapping governments that is borne by the residents and businesses of Brunswick County. This process recognizes that, when considering the government's ability to issue and repay long-term debt, the entire debt burden borne by the residents and businesses should be taken into account. However, this does not imply that every taxpayer is a resident, and therefore responsible for repaying the debt, of each overlapping government.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

Legal Debt Margin Information
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year			
	2009	2010	2011	2012
Debt limit	\$ 2,646,817,341	\$ 2,683,728,040	\$ 2,688,678,046	\$ 1,942,366,601
Total net debt applicable to limit	<u>141,527,136</u>	<u>137,042,608</u>	<u>126,885,833</u>	<u>114,010,000</u>
Legal margin	<u>\$ 2,505,290,205</u>	<u>\$ 2,546,685,432</u>	<u>\$ 2,561,792,213</u>	<u>\$ 1,828,356,601</u>
Total net debt applicable to the limit as a percentage of debt limit	5.3%	5.1%	4.7%	5.9%

Table 13

Fiscal Year					
2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
\$ 1,967,886,412	\$ 2,020,742,425	\$ 2,026,097,249	\$ 1,875,272,335	\$ 1,940,294,365	\$ 2,004,486,530
<u>104,415,000</u>	<u>95,045,000</u>	<u>94,910,000</u>	<u>83,275,000</u>	<u>71,810,000</u>	<u>110,711,765</u>
<u>\$ 1,863,471,412</u>	<u>\$ 1,925,697,425</u>	<u>\$ 1,931,187,249</u>	<u>\$ 1,791,997,335</u>	<u>\$ 1,868,484,365</u>	<u>\$ 1,893,774,765</u>
5.3%	4.7%	4.7%	4.4%	3.7%	5.5%

Calculation of Legal Debt Margin for Fiscal Year 2018:

Assessed value of taxable property	\$ 25,056,081,621
	x 0.08
Debt limit- 8 percent of assessed value	<u>2,004,486,530</u>
Gross debt:	
Total bonded debt	162,915,667
Total limited obligation bonds	29,825,000
Total installment purchases	<u>30,198,604</u>
Gross debt	222,939,271
Less: Water and wastewater revenue bonds & installment purchases	<u>112,227,506</u>
Total amount of debt applicable to debt limit (net debt)	<u>110,711,765</u>
Legal debt margin	<u>\$ 1,893,774,765</u>

Note: Under State finance law, Brunswick County's outstanding general obligation debt should not exceed 8 percent of total assessed property value. By law, the general obligation debt subject to the limitation may be offset by amounts set aside for repaying general obligation bonds.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

Pledged-Revenue Coverage
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Net Coverage:

Fiscal Year End June 30	Enterprise Funds			All Enterprise Fund Debt Service		
	Operating Revenue Plus Interest	Operating Expenses Excluding OPEB (Net of Depreciation)	Net Available Revenue	Principal	Interest	Total
2009	31,013,129	15,775,304	15,237,825	4,635,963	2,530,870	7,166,833
2010	29,990,712	17,063,506	12,927,206	4,644,997	4,017,764	8,662,761
2011	41,543,785	16,909,934	24,633,851	5,057,980	5,459,336	10,517,316
2012	38,345,293	17,030,681	21,314,612	6,571,550	8,601,653	15,173,203
2013	62,371,539	18,210,821	44,160,718	8,620,528	6,148,351	14,768,879
2014	43,879,271	20,009,476	23,869,795	9,278,001	6,059,305	15,337,306
2015	45,932,582	19,068,756	26,863,826	9,897,052	6,244,414	16,141,466
2016	50,123,035	22,122,056	28,000,979	10,239,170	5,327,540	15,566,710
2017	51,852,201	24,237,704	27,614,497	10,710,667	5,455,456	16,166,123
2018	57,292,698	25,588,838	31,703,860	11,019,695	5,113,813	16,133,508

Required Coverage:

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	Net Available Revenue	20% Unrestricted Net Position	Total Debt Service	Parity Debt Service	20% Parity Debt Service
2009	15,237,825	5,427,576	7,166,833	4,348,551	869,710
2010	12,927,206	4,452,242	8,662,761	5,974,687	1,194,937
2011	24,633,851	6,347,304	10,517,316	7,851,032	1,570,206
2012	21,314,612	7,062,297	15,173,203	12,536,689	2,507,338
2013	44,160,718	10,767,443	14,768,879	12,127,116	2,425,423
2014	23,869,795	9,833,780	15,337,306	12,623,679	2,524,736
2015	26,863,826	9,800,603	16,141,466	13,446,225	2,689,245
2016	28,000,979	10,054,493	15,566,710	12,787,267	2,557,453
2017	27,614,497	9,699,772	16,166,123	13,415,468	2,683,094
2018	31,703,860	10,824,107	16,133,508	13,406,090	2,681,218

Notes:

- (1) Water and Wastewater Revenues include investment earnings.
- (2) Operating expenses are exclusive of OPEB and net of depreciation and interest expense.
- (3) All water and wastewater debt service includes interest and principal of General Obligation Bonds, Revenue Bonds, State loans and other installment debt.

Table 14

Enterprise Fund Parity Debt Service

Principal	Interest	Total	Net Coverage
2,565,666	1,782,885	4,348,551	2.13
2,668,571	3,306,116	5,974,687	1.49
3,232,594	4,618,438	7,851,032	2.34
4,683,761	7,852,928	12,536,689	1.40
6,255,074	5,444,209	11,699,283	2.99
7,234,652	5,389,027	12,623,679	1.56
7,827,988	5,618,237	13,446,225	1.66
8,068,932	4,718,335	12,787,267	1.80
8,513,791	4,901,677	13,415,468	1.71
8,795,702	4,610,388	13,406,090	1.97

Coverage

100% Parity	120% Parity
2.13	2.57
1.49	1.76
2.34	2.56
1.40	1.60
2.99	3.19
1.56	1.89
1.66	1.95
1.80	2.10
1.71	1.98
1.97	2.26

Demographic Statistics
Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year Ended June 30	(1) Population	(2) Personal Income (in thousands)	(2) Per Capita Income	(1) Median Age	(3) School Enrollment	(4) Unemployment Rate
2009	105,226	3,394,034	32,255	47.7	11,841	11.0%
2010	108,064	3,347,269	30,975	47.7	11,739	10.2%
2011	110,366	3,405,071	30,853	48.0	11,969	10.3%
2012	112,681	3,574,233	31,720	48.4	12,026	10.3%
2013	115,677	3,756,974	32,478	48.8	12,201	9.1%
2014	119,572	3,924,028	32,817	49.3	12,416	6.9%
2015	123,404	4,204,982	34,075	49.6	12,240	7.1%
2016	127,750	4,457,288	34,891	49.9	12,290	5.8%
2017	131,726	4,820,537	36,595	50.4	12,401	4.8%
2018	135,464	not available	not available	50.9	12,425	5.0%

Notes:

- (1) State Data Center; projection as of June 30, 2018; annual estimates previous nine years
- (2) Bureau of Economic Analysis; figures are for prior calendar year
- (3) Brunswick County School System (20th day ADM)
- (4) North Carolina Employment Security Commission

Principal Employers

Current Year and Nine Years Ago

Name of Employer	Type of Business	Fiscal Year 2018			Fiscal Year 2009		
		Employees	Rank	% Total County Employment	Employees	Rank	% Total County Employment
Brunswick County Board of Education	Education	1,983	1	3.76%	1,951	1	4.25%
County of Brunswick	Local Government	1,006	2	1.91%	994	3	2.17%
Wal-Mart Associates Inc.	Retail Chain	893	3	1.69%	750	4	1.63%
Duke Energy (Formerly Progress Energy)	Utility	867	4	1.65%	1,050	2	2.29%
Brunswick Novant Medical	Medical Care Facility	730	5	1.39%	708	5	1.54%
Food Lion LLC	Grocery Chain	614	6	1.17%	372	9	0.81%
Brunswick Community College	Education	482	7	0.91%	464	6	1.01%
Lowe's Food	Grocery Chain	409	8	0.78%	n/a	n/a	n/a
Lowe's Home Centers	Retail Chain	309	9	0.59%	n/a	n/a	n/a
Dosher Memorial Hospital	Medical Care Facility	301	10	0.57%	n/a	n/a	n/a
Bald Head Island LP	Developer	n/a	n/a	n/a	400	7	0.87%
DAK Americas	Dacron Poly. Fiber	n/a	n/a	n/a	397	8	0.87%
Troon Gulf	Leisure & Hospitality	n/a	n/a	n/a	250	10	0.54%
Totals		<u>7,594</u>		14.41%	<u>7,336</u>		15.99%

Source: NC Employment Security Commission; total county employment



Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function
 Last Ten Fiscal Years

	<u>2009</u>	<u>2010</u>	<u>2011</u>	<u>2012</u>	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2018</u>
Function:										
General government	110.5	106.5	104.5	100.5	95.5	95	95	94	97	98
Public safety	340	340	336	338	339	362	361	364	379	397
Central services	94	93	91	90	78	79	84	85	86	87
Human services	244	232	230	220	218	220	213	216	217	218
Environmental protection	9	9	8	8	8	7	7	7	7	7
Cultural and recreation	46	46	42	39	39	39	39	39	43	43
Economic and physical development	41	37	34	32	32	27	27	25	22	25
Utilities	<u>109.5</u>	<u>116.5</u>	<u>115.5</u>	<u>117.5</u>	<u>118.5</u>	<u>118</u>	<u>120</u>	<u>123</u>	<u>127</u>	<u>131</u>
Total	<u>994</u>	<u>980</u>	<u>961</u>	<u>945</u>	<u>928</u>	<u>947</u>	<u>946</u>	<u>953</u>	<u>978</u>	<u>1,006</u>

Source: County Finance Department

Note: This schedule represents the number of approved permanent FTE's as of June 30, 2018.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

Operating Indicators by Function/Program Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year			
	2009	2010	2011	2012
General Government				
Number of registered voters	74,096	75,815	77,204	79,635
Number of marriage licenses issued	824	875	927	1,014
Number of tax bills issued excluding motor vehicles	143,323	143,456	144,614	142,666
Law enforcement:				
Civil papers issued	9,921	17,570	11,552	9,040
Offenses reported	10,663	15,054	21,630	15,315
Uniform mileage	2,526,651	2,295,431	2,227,127	2,411,854
Emergency Services:				
Fire Protection:				
Number of calls answered	9,742	10,168	10,879	10,761
Number of inspections conducted	1,482	1,024	951	854
Emergency Medical Services:				
Number of calls answered	13,367	13,503	13,595	14,489
Number of transports	7,859	8,049	8,068	8,678
Code enforcement/building permits:				
Number of code violations	414	418	423	421
Number of building permits:				
Single-family	974	1,050	916	1,038
Commercial	365	260	340	438
Culture and Recreation:				
Number of athletic fields rented	30	34	115	85
Youth recreation:				
Certified coaches	161	242	245	199
Sports teams	69	81	98	100
Participants	2,119	2,225	2,466	3,306
Adult recreation:				
Sports teams	86	48	63	57
Participants	1,700	1,886	1,744	3,678
Fitness program participants	4,153	1,165	1,500	2,141
Library system total circulation	549,929	555,614	537,085	541,305
Solid waste:				
Waste received (tons per 1,000 population)	1,147	1,200	1,106	980
Ratio of recyclable to total waste received	4.8%	4.6%	5.9%	6.8%
Public Utilities:				
Water customers	30,675	33,215	33,770	34,394
Water average daily treatment (in gallons)	13,572,000	12,821,890	13,487,920	13,545,000
Wastewater customers	8,622	9,125	9,647	10,475
Wastewater average daily treatment (in gallons)	2,584,000	2,644,752	3,146,983	3,504,000
Education:				
Number of teachers	788	812	742	758
Number of students	11,841	11,739	11,969	12,026
Number of charter students	483	563	636	688

Sources: Various government departments.

Table 18

Fiscal Year					
2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018
81,954	85,047	84,823	91,413	95,047	99,099
864	903	946	916	872	918
152,792	152,075	153,744	155,864	154,982	161,248
8,863	7,646	8,380	11,301	11,823	12,522
5,476	5,122	4,686	5,390	5,414	4,812
2,131,207	1,818,162	1,948,884	2,133,688	22,248,160	2,380,425
12,364	15,107	15,131	15,428	18,508	19,029
1,009	1,336	1,715	1,643	1,512	2,211
17,214	19,520	20,361	17,338	17,889	18,242
11,269	12,952	14,093	10,689	11,047	11,069
540	440	583	613	524	531
1,517	1,967	1,918	2,077	2,336	2,584
226	226	208	318	321	450
61	63	134	63	75	83
205	238	275	525	248	198
103	119	126	182	195	177
3,330	6,922	3,730	3,938	3,145	3,029
55	48	50	36	46	40
3,700	3,136	2,700	720	1,748	1,520
2,201	1,536	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a
547,559	539,487	544,822	542,239	545,216	544,130
864	898	899	966	966	957
8.0%	21.7%	22.1%	24.3%	22.0%	20.4%
34,984	36,028	37,112	38,760	40,101	41,557
13,385,000	13,628,000	13,558,885	14,138,190	15,024,000	15,277,210
12,142	13,841	14,514	15,847	16,579	17,719
4,250,000	5,202,500	5,764,442	5,995,560	5,645,539	6,162,226
779	795	791	784	803	824
12,201	12,416	12,240	12,290	12,401	12,425
725	769	880	1,002	1,093	1,199

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

Capital Asset Statistics by Function/Program
Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year			
	2009	2010	2011	2012
Law enforcement:				
Sheriff stations	14	15	15	15
Deputy patrol units	51	51	51	51
Detention center capacity	440	440	440	440
Emergency services:				
Rescue stations	9	9	9	9
EMS vehicles	13	13	13	13
Culture and recreational:				
Community centers	7	7	7	7
Parks	13	13	13	13
Libraries (branches)	5	5	5	5
Public Utilities:				
Miles of water mains	839	919	949	969
Maximum daily water capacity (in gallons)	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000
Miles of wastewater mains	403	435	462	501
Maximum daily wastewater capacity (in gallons)	6,115,000	9,080,000	9,180,000	9,080,000
(1) Education:				
Number of schools	17	19	19	19
Number of charter schools	1	1	1	1
Community colleges	1	1	1	1

Sources: Various government departments.

Table 19

Fiscal Year						
2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	
15	15	13	10	5	5	
51	50	50	50	57	57	
440	440	440	440	440	440	
9	9	9	9	9	9	
15	16	21	21	21	22	
7	7	5	5	5	4	
13	13	13	13	13	13	
5	5	5	5	5	5	
980	999	1,013	1,029	1,044	1,053	
30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	30,000,000	
521	547	550	569	581	593	
10,130,000	10,955,000	10,855,555	10,855,555	10,855,555	10,855,555	
19	19	19	19	19	19	
1	1	2	2	2	2	
1	1	1	1	1	1	



MARTIN STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

Report On Internal Control Over Financial Reporting And On Compliance And Other Matters Based On An Audit Of Financial Statements Performed In Accordance With Government Auditing Standards

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Commissioners
Brunswick County
Bolivia, North Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Brunswick County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related Notes to the Financial Statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 31, 2018. Our report includes a reference to other auditors who audited the financial statements of the Brunswick County Board of Alcoholic Beverage Control, as described in our report on Brunswick County's financial statements. The financial statements of the Brunswick County Board of Alcoholic Beverage Control were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Brunswick County's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Brunswick County's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Brunswick County's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations during our audit, we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Brunswick County's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, non-compliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit and; accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of non-compliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of This Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P. A.
Hickory, North Carolina
October 31, 2018

MARTIN STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

Report On Compliance For Each Major Federal Program; Report On Internal Control Over Compliance; Required by the Uniform Guidance And The State Single Audit Implementation Act

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Commissioners
Brunswick County
Bolivia, North Carolina

Report On Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Brunswick County, North Carolina's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB Compliance Supplement and the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission that could have a direct and material effect on each of Brunswick County's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018. Brunswick County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Brunswick County's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of Title 2 *U.S. Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether non-compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Brunswick County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Brunswick County's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Brunswick County complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Report On Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Brunswick County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Brunswick County's internal control over compliance with the requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program in order to determine our auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Brunswick County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is reasonable possibility that material non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.
Hickory, North Carolina
October 31, 2018

MARTIN STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

Report On Compliance For Each Major State Program; Report On Internal Control Over Compliance; Required by Uniform Guidance And The State Single Audit Implementation Act

Independent Auditor's Report

Board of Commissioners
Brunswick County
Bolivia, North Carolina

Report On Compliance for Each Major State Program

We have audited Brunswick County, North Carolina's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission, that could have a direct and material effect on each of Brunswick County's major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2018. Brunswick County's major state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its state awards applicable to its state programs.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Brunswick County's major state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; applicable sections of Title 2 *U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), as described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether non-compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Brunswick County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Brunswick County's compliance.

Opinion on Each Major State Program

In our opinion, Brunswick County complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2018.

Report On Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Brunswick County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Brunswick County's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program in order to determine our auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Brunswick County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is reasonable possibility that material non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.
Hickory, North Carolina
October 31, 2018

BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

1. Summary of Auditor's Results

Financial Statements

Type of report the auditor issued on whether the financial Statements audited were prepared in accordance to GAAP Unmodified

Internal control over financial reporting:

- Material weakness(es) identified? No
- Significant deficiency(s) identified? None reported

Non-compliance material to financial statements noted? No

Federal Awards

Internal control over major federal programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified? No
- Significant deficiency(s) identified? None reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major federal programs Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CRF 200.516(a)? No

Identification of major federal programs:

<u>Federal Program</u>	<u>CFDA Number</u>
Medicaid Cluster	93.778
Low Income Home Energy Assistance Program	93.568
Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Cluster	10.561
Child Support Enforcement	93.563
Housing Voucher Cluster	14.871
Foster Care Title IV-E	93.658
Adoption Assistance	93.659

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between Type A and Type B Programs \$750,000

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? Yes

BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018**

State Awards

Internal control over major state programs:

- Material weakness(es) identified? No
- Significant deficiency(s) identified? None reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major state programs Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with the State Single Audit Implementation Act? No

Identification of major state programs:

State Aid to Airports
Public School Building Capital Fund
Foster Care and Adoption Cluster
Medicaid Cluster

2. Financial Statements Findings

None reported

3. Federal Award Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs

None reported

4. State Award Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs

None reported

BRUNSWICK COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA
SUMMARY SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR AUDIT FINDINGS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

None.

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

<u>Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>State Pass-through Grantor's Number</u>	<u>Fed. (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures</u>	<u>State Expenditures</u>	<u>Pass-through to Subrecipients</u>
Federal Awards:					
<u>U.S. Department of Agriculture</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Department of Health and Human Services:					
Division of Social Services:					
<u>SNAP Cluster</u>					
State Administrative Matcing Grant for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program - Administration	10.561	175NC406S2514	1,089,035	-	-
State Administrative Matcing Grant for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Fraud - Administration	10.561	175NC406S2514	59,078	-	-
Total SNAP Cluster:			1,148,113	-	-
Division of Public Health					
Administration:					
Special Supplement Nutrition Program for Women,					
Infants and Children	10.557	13A2 5403 GF, 13A2 5403 GG, 13A2 5404 GF, 13A2 5404 GG, 13A2 5405 GF, 13A2 5405 GG, 13A2 5409 GF, 13A2 5409 GG, 13A2 5416 GG, 13A2 570H JG, 13A2 570K JQ	494,564	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture			1,642,677	-	-
<u>Department of Interior</u>					
Payment in Lieu of Taxes (PILT)	15.226		4,078	-	-
<u>U.S. Department of Health and Human Services</u>					
<u>Adminsitration for Children and Families</u>					
Passed-through the N.C. Department of Health and Human Services					
Division of Social Services					
Refugee and Entrant Cluster (Note 3)					
Refugee and Entrant Assistance State/Replacement					
Designee Administered Program	93.566	1801NCRMA	703	-	-
Total Refugee and Entrant Assistance Cluster			703	-	-
<u>Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Cluster</u>					
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF)	93.558	G1702NCTANF & G1802NCTANF	10,687	-	-
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families - Work First Administration	93.558	G1702NCTANF & G1802NCTANF	145,257	-	-
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families - Work First Service	93.558	G1702NCTANF & G1802NCTANF	411,765	-	-
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families - Tanf TEA Foster Care Max	93.558	G1702NCTANF & G1802NCTANF	1,910	-	-
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families - Tanf Tea Foster Care	93.558	G1702NCTANF & G1802NCTANF	1,041	-	-
Total TANF Cluster			570,660	-	-
Division of Social Services					
Promoting Safe and Stable Families	93.556	G1601NCFPSS & G1701NCFPSS, G1711NCFPCV	56,917	-	-
Child Support Enforcement - IV-D Administration	93.563	1804NC4005	963,885	-	-
Child Support Enforcement - IV-D Offset Fees - Federal	93.563	1804NC4005	2,692	-	-
Child Support Enforcement - IV-D Offset Fees - ESC	93.563	1804NC4005	54	-	-
Low Income Home Energy Assistance	93.568	G17B1NCLIEA & G18B1NCLIEA	410,400	-	-
Low Income Energy Assistance - Administration	93.568	G17B1NCLIEA & G18B1NCLIEA	64,779	-	-
Low Income Energy Assistance - Crisis Intervention Payments	93.568	G17B1NCLIEA & G18B1NCLIEA	388,818	-	-
Stephanie Tubbs Jones Child Welfare Services Program	93.645	G1601NCCWSS & G1701NCCWSS	44,802	-	-
Social Services Block Grant - Other Services and Training	93.667	G1701NCSOSR & G1801NCSOSR	213,922	-	-

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

<u>Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>State Pass-through Grantor's Number</u>	<u>Fed. (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures</u>	<u>State Expenditures</u>	<u>Pass-through to Subrecipients</u>
Federal Awards:					
Social Services Block Grant -In-Home Services	93.667	G1701NCSOSR & G1801NCSOSR	1,450	-	-
Social Services Block Grant - In-Home Services	93.667	G1701NCSOSR & G1801NCSOSR	6,018	-	-
Social Services Block Grant - Adult Day Care	93.667	G1701NCSOSR & G1801NCSOSR	576	578	-
Social Services Block Grant - Adult Day Care over 60	93.667	G1701NCSOSR & G1801NCSOSR	10,766	6,356	-
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	93.674	G1601NC1420 & G1701NC1420	16,595	4,149	-
<u>Foster Care and Adoption Cluster: (Note 3)</u>					
Adoption Assistance - Administration					
Adoption Assistance - IV-E Adoption Training	93.659	1801NCADPT	9,345	-	-
Adoption Assistance - IV-E Adoption/Off Training	93.659	1801NCADPT	11,089	-	-
Adoption Assistance - IV-E Optional Adoption Training	93.659	1801NCADPT	17,895	-	-
Adoption Assistance - IV-E Adoption	93.659	1801NCADPT	8,555	-	-
Foster Care Title IV-E - Child Protective Services	93.658	1801NCFOST	82,874	59,510	-
Foster Care Title IV-E - Foster Care Training	93.658	1801NCFOST	6,880	-	-
Foster Care Title IV-E - Foster Care/Off Training	93.658	1801NCFOST	357,573	-	-
Foster Care Title IV-E - Foster Care	93.658	1801NCFOST	59,045	10,433	-
Direct Benefit Payments					
Foster Care Title IV-E - IV-E Administration County Paid to CCI	93.658	1801NCFOST	95,048	47,524	-
Foster Care Title IV-E - Family Foster Care Max	93.658	1801NCFOST	-	108	-
Foster Care Title IV-E - IV-E Foster Care	93.658	1801NCFOST	158,671	39,243	-
IV-E Max Level III	93.658		5,457	-	-
Total Foster Care and Adoption Cluster			812,432	156,818	-
<u>Direct Benefit Payments</u>					
Chafee Foster Care Independence Program	93.674	G1801NC1420	16,063	-	-
<u>Subsidized Child Care (Note 3)</u>					
<u>Child Care Development Fund Cluster</u>					
Division of Social Services					
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund - Administration	93.596	G1801NCCCDF	155,529	-	-
Division of Child Development					
Child Care and Development Block Grant -- Discretionary	93.575	536147, 536151	285,608	-	-
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund -- Mandatory	93.596	536145	38,102	-	-
Child Care Mandatory and Matching Funds of the Child Care and Development Fund -- Match	93.596	536148, 536149	9	-	-
Child Care Development Fund Cluster			479,248	-	-
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families	93.558	536150	30,794	-	-
State Appropriations		536142	-	42,139	-
TANF-MOE		536142, 536146	-	342	-
Total Subsidized Child Care Cluster			510,042	42,481	-
<u>Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services</u>					
Passed-through the N.C. Department of Health and Human Services					
Division of Medical Assistance					
<u>Medicaid Cluster:</u>					
Administration:					
Medical Assistance Program - Adult Care Home Case Management Special	93.778	XIX-MAP 18	40,065	1,991	-
Medical Assistance Program - Medical Assistance Claim	93.778	XIX-MAP 18	38,613	-	-
Medical Assistance Program - Medical Assistance Administration	93.778	XIX-MAP 18	2,473,269	-	-
Medical Assistance Program - Medical Transportation Administration	93.778	XIX-MAP 18	175,081	-	-
Medical Assistance Program - State County Special Assistance	93.778	XIX-MAP 18	73,613	-	-
Total Medicaid Cluster			2,800,641	1,991	-
Children's Health Insurance Program-N.C. Health Choice	93.767	CHIP 18	10,968	5	-

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

<u>Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>State Pass-through Grantor's Number</u>	<u>Fed. (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures</u>	<u>State Expenditures</u>	<u>Pass-through to Subrecipients</u>
Federal Awards:					
<u>Centers for Disease Control and Prevention</u>					
Passed-through the N.C. Department of Health and Human Services					
Division of Public Health					
Hospital Preparedness Program(HPP) and Public Health Emergency Preparedness (PHEP) Aligned Cooperative Agreements	93.074	1264 2680 M8	39,296	-	-
Project Grants and Cooperative Agreements for Tuberculosis					
Control Programs	93.116	1460 272A NF, 1460 272B NF	50	-	-
Injury Prevention and Control Research and State Community Based Programs	93.136	1175 837A, 1175 837B	5,000	-	-
PPHF Capacity Building Assistance to Strengthen Public Health Immunization, Infrastructure and Performance Financed in part by Prevention and Public Health Funds	93.539	1331 625C VL, 1331 625D VL	17,314	-	-
Preventative Health and Human Services Block Grant funded solely with Prevention and Public Health Funds (PPHF)	93.758	1261 5503 PF	39,984	-	-
Cancer Prevention & Control Programs for State, Territorial and Tribal Organizations	93.898	1320 310A D7	22,440	-	-
Cancer Prevention & Control Programs for State, Territorial and Tribal Organizations financed in part by Prevention and Public Health Funds	93.752	1320 310D JS, 1320 310E JS	1,530	-	-
HIV Cluster (Note 3)					
Sexually Transmitted Diseases (STD) Prevention and Control Grants	93.977	1311 462B NB, 1311 462C NB	692	-	-
Total HIV Cluster			692	-	-
<u>Health Resources and Service Administration</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Department of Health and Human Services					
Division of Public Health					
Maternal and Child Health Services Block Grant	93.994	1271 5318 AP, 1271 5351 AP, 1271 5745 AP, 13A1 5735 AP, 13A1 5740 AP	43,615	32,715	-
<u>Office of Population Affairs</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Department of Health and Human Services					
Family Planning Services	93.217	13A1 592D FP, 13A1 592A FP	39,365	-	-
<u>Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration</u>					
Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Projects of Regional and National Significance	93.243	1H79TI026129-02, 03	367,290	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services			7,479,759	245,093	-
<u>U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development</u>					
<u>Housing Voucher Cluster</u>					
Administration					
Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program	14.871		200,973	-	-
Direct Benefits					
Section 8 Housing Choice Voucher Program	14.871		1,891,447	-	-
Total Housing Voucher Cluster			2,092,420	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development			2,092,420	-	-
<u>U.S. Department of Justice</u>					
Equitable Sharing Program	16.922		42,164	-	-
<u>Office of Justice Programs</u>					
Bulletproof Vest Partnership Program	16.607		23	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Justice			42,187	-	-
<u>U.S. Department of Treasury</u>					
Equitable Sharing Program	21.016		8,549	-	-
<u>U.S. Department of Homeland Security</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Department of Public Safety:					
Division of Emergency Management					
Emergency Management Performance Grant	97.042	EMA-2017-EP-00002-S01	53,017	-	-

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

<u>Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>State Pass-through Grantor's Number</u>	<u>Fed. (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures</u>	<u>State Expenditures</u>	<u>Pass-through to Subrecipients</u>
Federal Awards:					
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	EMW-2015-SS-00062-S01, MOA 1528	13,898	-	-
Homeland Security Grant Program	97.067	EMW-2015-SS-00062-S01, MOA 1504-1	3,914	-	-
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security			<u>70,829</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>Department of Transportation</u>					
Passed-through N.C. Department of Transportation					
<u>Highway Safety Cluster</u>					
GHSP-National Priority Safety Programs	20.616	22017.15.13	<u>33,504</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Highway Safety Cluster			<u>33,504</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Passed-through N.C. Department of Transportation					
Airport Improvement Program	20.106	36237.45.15.1	44,212	-	44,212
Total U.S. Department of Transportation			<u>77,716</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>44,212</u>
<u>Institute of Museum and Library Services</u>					
Passed through NC State Library to eligible NC Libraries					
Grants to States - Library Services and Technology Act ((LSTA) Grants	45.310	LS-00-17-0034-17	<u>500</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>U.S. Department of Defense-Army Corps of Engineers</u>					
Navigation Projects - Mosquito Control Project (AIWW Contract)	12.107	W912PM-16-P-0022	60,565	-	-
Navigation Projects - Mosquito Control Project (AIWW Contract)	12.107	W912PM-16-P-0023	<u>140,825</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total U.S. Department of Defense			<u>201,390</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
Total Federal Assistance			<u>11,620,105</u>	<u>245,093</u>	<u>44,212</u>
State Grants:					
<u>N.C. Department of Administration</u>					
Veterans Service		NCDMVA2018	<u>-</u>	<u>2,175</u>	<u>-</u>
Total N.C. Department of Administration			<u>-</u>	<u>2,175</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>N.C. Department of Health and Human Services</u>					
Division of Social Services					
Administration					
Energy Assist Private Grants			-	8,900	-
St. Child Welfare/CPS/CS LD			-	124,851	-
AFDC Incent/Prog-Integrit			-	2,889	-
Direct Benefit Payments					
SFHF Maximization			-	64,798	-
State Foster Home			<u>-</u>	<u>75,236</u>	<u>-</u>
Division of Public Health					
Food and Lodging Fees		1153 4752 SZ	-	21,683	-
General Aid to Counties		1161 4110 00	-	90,261	-
General Communicable Disease Control		1175 4510 00	-	13,292	-
Breast and Cervical Cancer Programs		1320 5599 00	-	24,480	-
Child Health		1270 5745 00	-	1,764	-
HMHC-Family Planning		13A1 5735 00	-	13,950	-
Maternal Health (HMHC)		13A1 5740 00	-	12,672	-
Women's Health Service Fund		13A1 6016 FR	-	9,947	-
HIV/STD State		1311 4356 BN	-	500	-
STD Drugs		1311 4536 RQ	-	11	-
Gonorrhea Partner Services		1311 4601 BN	-	357	-
Tuberculosis		1460 4551 00	-	4,595	-
School Nurse Funding Initiative		1332 5358 00	<u>-</u>	<u>150,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Office of Rural Health					
Community Health Medical Access Program Grants (CHMAP)		Contract #00036462	<u>-</u>	<u>16,000</u>	<u>-</u>
Total N.C. Department of Health and Human Services			<u>-</u>	<u>636,186</u>	<u>-</u>
<u>N.C. Arts Council</u>					
Passed-through Brunswick County Arts Council					

COUNTY OF BRUNSWICK, NORTH CAROLINA

SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

<u>Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title</u>	<u>Federal CFDA Number</u>	<u>State Pass-through Grantor's Number</u>	<u>Fed. (Direct & Pass-through) Expenditures</u>	<u>State Expenditures</u>	<u>Pass-through to Subrecipients</u>
State Grants:					
Grassroots Grant		FY 2018	-	5,000	-
Total N.C. Arts Council			-	5,000	-
<u>N.C. Department of Commerce</u>					
Repair to 48" Raw Water Main - LCFWSA Reimbursable		2017-125-3214-2593	-	216,000	-
Total N.C. Department of Commerce			-	216,000	-
<u>N.C. Department of Environmental Quality</u>					
Soil and Water Technical Assistance			-	26,550	-
Soil and Water - State Aid			-	3,600	-
Scrap Tire Disposal			-	11,429	-
Scrap Tire Tax Distribution			-	124,727	-
White Goods Disposal			-	69,452	-
Electronics Recycling			-	10,197	-
Community Waste Reduction and Recycling Grant 2017		7196	-	4,110	-
Brunswick Waterway Park Improvements - Holden Beach Phase I & II		7156	-	49,966	-
2015 Mercury Products Recycling Grant		6565	-	943	-
Total N.C. Department of Environmental Quality			-	300,974	-
<u>N.C. Department of Public Safety</u>					
NC Tier II Grant			-	495	-
Juvenile Crime Prevention Council Programs			-	176,717	176,717
Total N.C. Department of Public Safety			-	177,212	176,717
<u>N.C. Dept. of Public Instruction</u>					
Public School Building Capital Fund (Lottery)			-	800,000	800,000
Total N.C. Department of Public Instruction			-	800,000	800,000
<u>N.C. Department of Transportation</u>					
State Aid to Airports Approach Clearing Runway 5 & 23	DOT-8	46333.1.1	-	33,268	33,268
State Aid to Airports Improvements West Terminal Building Parking					
Lot Water Sewer	DOT-8	36244.58.8.3	-	88,943	88,943
State Aid to Airports Airport Expansion	DOT-8	36244.58.9.1	-	756,625	756,625
State Aid to Airports Terminal Area Water/Sewer Construction	DOT-8	36244.58.10.1	-	1,131,838	1,131,838
State Aid to Airports New West Terminal Building	DOT-8	36244.58.10.3	-	484,365	484,365
DOT Cluster					
ROAP Elderly and Disabled Transportation Assistance Program	DOT-CL	36220.10.7.1	-	104,143	-
ROAP Work First Transitional Employment Transportation Assistance Program	DOT-CL	36236.11.6.1	-	29,229	-
ROAP Rural Operating Assistance Program (RGP)	DOT-CL	36228.22.7.1	-	97,515	-
Total DOT Cluster			-	230,887	-
Total N.C. Department of Transportation			-	2,725,926	2,495,039
<u>N.C. Department of Cultural and Natural Resources</u>					
Division of State Library					
Aid to Public Libraries		FY 2018	-	149,174	-
Total N.C. Department of Cultural and Natural Resources			-	149,174	-
Total State Assistance			-	5,012,647	3,471,756
Total Assistance			<u>\$ 11,620,105</u>	<u>\$ 5,257,740</u>	<u>\$ 3,515,968</u>

Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Financial Awards:

1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards (SEFSA) includes the federal and state grant activity of Brunswick County under the programs of the federal government and the State of North Carolina for the year ended June 30, 2018. The information in this SEFSA is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title II US Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, Audit Requirements for Federal Award and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Because the SEFSA presents only a selected portion of the operations of Brunswick County, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position or cash flows of Brunswick County.

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported in the SEFSA are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Brunswick County has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

3. The following are clustered by the NC Department of Health and Human Services and are treated separately for state audit requirement purposes: Subsidized Child Care, Foster Care and Adoption, Refugee and Entrant Cluster, HIV Cluster.